



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
University of Alberta Library

<https://archive.org/details/UAA-1993-092-005>

1
October 6, 1941.

Minutes of the 362nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th October, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, MacEachran, Moss, Rowan, Sheldon, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Matthews, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, Walker, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th May were read in part, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes.

The Dean reported that W. O. Mitchell had completed all the requirements of the Senate in respect of military training for 1940-41 during the summer session. On 16th August, the Dean had ruled that Mr. Mitchell's examination results, withheld in May, might be released.

The Dean requested that the discussion on the advisability of providing for a third class in Honors, proposed by Professor Gowan at the May meeting, be postponed until November or December.

Resolution on the occasion of the retirement of President Kerr: Dr. W. A. R. Kerr had resigned from the Presidency of the University in August. Appointed to the staff in 1909, he had been Dean of Arts and Science from 1914 to 1936 and President since 1936. On the occasion of his retirement, the following resolution was presented by Professors MacEachran and Sheldon and adopted with applause:

The Faculty of Arts and Science of the University of Alberta desires, on the occasion of the retirement of Dr. W. A. R. Kerr from the Presidency of the University, to place on record its appreciation of the long and valuable services which he rendered to the University

October 6, 1941.

as Dean of that Faculty. Dr. Kerr served as Dean from 1914-1936. This was the period during which the growth of the University was most rapid and during which the foundations upon which it rests were wisely and firmly laid. During that time Dr. Kerr performed the many duties of his office with great devotion and thoroughness. He presided over the deliberations of this Faculty and those of its Schools and Committees with a dignity and democratic understanding that proved highly conducive to harmony and to the spirit of cooperation and mutual good will. In leaving the University, Dr. Kerr may be assured that he carries into his retirement the warmest regard of all the members of this Faculty, their best wishes for many years of health and enjoyment, and their sincere hope that the years to come may be enriched by many happy memories of his relations to this Faculty and of his personal associations with its members.

The following report of the Summer School Revisions Committee, presented by Professor Walker, was adopted on his motion, seconded by Professor Collins:

The meeting of the Summer School Revisions Committee was held in the Senate Chamber on Friday, August 15th to revise the results of the August examinations.

1. The following students satisfied all the requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the Senate for the award of their degrees:

For the B.A. degree:

Aldridge, Athelstan A.
 Baillie, Catherine Mary,
 Bayduza, Vladimir R.
 Berry, Gerald Lloyd,
 Blair, William Robert Nelson,
 Buxton, Earl William,
 Christofferson, Hanna,
 Dick, Thomas W.
 Green, Muriel Jane,
 Griffiths, Percy,
 Maxwell, Maureen Drummond,
 Moore, Jennie Elizabeth,
 Peers, Gordon Leonard,
 Raymer, Frederick John,
 Roche, Thomas Neale,
 Ross, Ernest Victor,
 Sister Mary Gabrielle Guerrier - Lacks one sequence. Up to S.S. of 1938, according to recollection of Miss Miller, S.S. students allowed to count Classics in English and Ancient History as a sequence.
 Sister Aimee (Belanger, Clementine),

Sister Mary Priscilla (McCarroll, Anne)
 Sandercock, John Stanley,
 Williams, Olive M.

For the B.Sc. degree:

MacKenzie, Thomas Wilson,
 Myskiw, Nicholas,
 Poohkay, Peter,
 Simonson, Simon Daniel,
 Tarlton, Fred,
 Vanderzyl, George.

For the B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Hutchinson, Jean McKellar.

2. The following candidates for a degree who wrote examinations in August were unsuccessful for the reasons indicated:

Burrows, Richard Bryson - needs 1 second (B.Com.)
 Davidson, William Crawford - needs 1 second (B.A.)
 Gimby, William Howard - needs 3 seconds (B.A.)
 Hole, Ralph King - needs 3 or 4 seconds (Spanish 2 ?) (B.Com.)
 Hunter, Robert James - needs 3 seconds (B.Sc.)
 Jackson, Jack - needs 1 second (B.A.)
 MacLean, Murray George - needs 2 more senior courses (B.A.)

3. Supplemental examinations were granted to the following students in the courses indicated:

Chemistry 40 - McKenzie, L. J.; English 2 - Sr. Lucille of the Sacred Heart, Sr. Donunique, Sr. Sebastian; English 66 - Davidson, W. C., Roberts, M. S.; French 2 - Kidd, E., Ogilvie, W. L.; Math. 40 - Moore, Miss N. C.; Math. 42 - Fisher, J. B., Nepstad, E. T.; Physics 10 - Shacker, H. E.; Pol.Ec. 1 - Mastalish, S.

The principles governing the granting of supplementals were these:

- (1) In the cases of students taking but one course, the recommendation of the instructor was taken unless the mark was less than 40.
- (2) In the cases of students who took two courses and failed in one, a supplemental was granted on recommendation of the instructor provided the average in the two courses was 50% or more, and provided the failed mark was not below 30.

October 6, 1941.

(3) When students failed in two courses, no supplementals were granted.

(No other types of cases arose for consideration.)

N.B. It was noted that a student who offered an examination as a supplemental and failed could not have a further supplemental privilege.

4. Recommended for First Class General Standing:

Tarlton, Fred - Average 84 in 8 courses,
Average 86 in last 4 courses.

5. A detailed analysis of the Summer Session results is attached to be filed for reference in the Dean's office.

On motion of Professors Walker and Sheldon, Council decided that First Class General Standing be awarded to Fred Tarlton.

The Director of the Summer Session submitted the following report on the Summer Session: The report was adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Keeping.

The Summer Session of the University of Alberta was held during the period July 2 to August 13, 1941, in co-operation with the Education Summer Session of the Department of Education.

The total registration was 349. According to the Registration Forms, within this Faculty 129 students were proceeding to the B.A. degree, 64 to the B.Sc. degree, 2 to the B.Sc. in Household Economics, 11 to the M.A. and 1 to the M.Educ., In addition there were a few special students in Arts courses. The report of the Revisions Committee includes the results of the graduands, and the list of the supplementals granted.

It was possible to offer 8 junior courses, 3 courses numbered "40" and 16 senior and graduate courses. A statistical summary of the Class I, Class II and Class III results in all the examinations has already been mailed to each member of Faculty Council.

There were two guest instructors. Professor E. T. Mitchell of the University of Texas who lectured in Philosophy 54 and 104; and Mr. Lionel Gelber of Toronto who lectured in History 65.

Naturally the lack of the three residences and of St. Joseph's was felt keenly, but the students, thanks to arrangements initiated by Dr. MacEachran and carried out efficiently by Mr. West, Miss Patrick, Mr.

October 6, 1941.

Doucette and Mrs. Doucette, were apparently very comfortably housed. The usual friendly relations were maintained, within the student-body, between the authorities of both schools and the student officials.

Professor Gordon reported that the Revisions Committee had met on 10th September to consider cases of students with deficiencies who had enlisted for active service. The Committee submitted the following recommendations which were accepted by Council on motion of Professors Gordon and Rutherford.

1. Harris Gillespie Field, who has completed the third year of the combined course B.A., LL.B. and is now on active service, to be recommended for the B.A. degree in accordance with the ruling of Council in his case in March, 1941. (Arts and Science minutes, p. 275).
2. James George Herringer, on active service with the R.C.A.S.C. to be recommended for the B.Com. degree notwithstanding a failure in Maths. 43 and a deficiency of two seconds.
3. Peter Windsor Leacock, on active service with the R.C.A., to be recommended for the B.Com. degree in accordance with the ruling of Council in May, 1941. (Arts and Science minutes, p. 287).
4. Bruce Rankin, on active service with the Navy, to be granted no further concessions although now at sea and unable to write supplemental examinations in September, 1941. It is recommended that he be allowed to write exams in Pol. Ec. 66 and Accounting 53 on petition to Council without further attendance at the University. On successful completion of the examinations in these two courses, he may be granted his degree.

In the case of Bernard Sturrock, the Revisions Committee wished to make no recommendation until convinced that he had not been able to prepare and to write supplemental examinations in September. Professor Rutherford stated that Sturrock had not yet been called for active service. The evidence seemed to be that Sturrock might have written supplemental examinations had he so wished.

The Dean stated that William Jackson Price, who had a failure in English 53 and lacked two seconds, had applied on 3rd October for special consideration on the ground of active service. A letter from Major Elliott, for the

Officer Commanding 13A District Depot C.A. (Active) stated that Price had been attested on 2nd October. On motion of Professors Gordon and Rutherford, Council ruled that Mr. Price be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree.

Report of the Revisions Committee on the Supplemental Examinations:

Professor Gordon also presented the following report of the Revisions Committee after review of the results of the supplemental examinations. The report with its recommendations for degrees, was accepted on motion of Professors Gordon and Macdonald.

The Revisions Committee met in the Senate Chamber on Friday, 26th September, 1941 at 4.10 p.m. to review the results of the supplemental examinations.

1. The following students have completed all the requirements for their degrees:

For the B.A. degree:

Herschel Alun Lloyd,
Donald George Ulrich,
Helen Marcia Upton,
Stephen Lloyd Yaremchuk.

For the B.Sc. degree:

Vinson Walsh McLean.

For the B.Com. degree:

Richard Bryson Burrows,
Robert Ross Gammon.

2. The following graduands who wrote supplemental examinations in September are still not eligible for their degrees for the reasons stated:

Candidates for the B.A. degree:

Margaret Alice Casper needs 3 senior courses (1A / 2B or 1B / 2A),
1 further sequence, and 2 seconds. She is not permitted
to attempt English 53 again.

Robert Donald Freeze needs 3 seconds.

William Howard Gimby needs 1 second.

Brian R. B. Gore needs 1 second.

Volodymys Kupchenko needs 1 second.

Robert Blackwood Layton needs 1 second.

Frances Helen Norris needs 1 second.

Robert Lawrence Wiggins needs 1 second.

Candidates for the B.Sc. degree:

Douglas S. S. Kirkwood needs 2 seconds.
Gordon Elbert Straughan needs 1 junior A or B course.

Candidates for the B.Com. degree:

Kathlyn Elizabeth Cameron needs 3 seconds.
Leo Oscar Crockett needs 2 seconds.
Ralph King Hole needs 3 seconds.

A letter from Lieut.-Col. P. S. Warren, Officer Commanding, University of Alberta Contingent C.O.T.C., directed the attention of Council to the case of B. R. B. Gore, a student entering the final year of the combined course in Arts and Law. He had failed to receive his B.A. degree in May, 1941 because he lacked one second. He had re-written Political Economy 63 in September but had failed to remove his deficiency. Mr. Gore had been one of the most active instructors in the C.O.T.C. and in 1940-41 had devoted much extra time to the training of the unit; he had worked throughout the summer to earn the necessary money to carry him through the winter; he was now Sergeant-Major of the C.O.T.C. Colonel Warren feared that he could not retain Mr. Gore for the necessary work of the C.O.T.C. were he required, in addition to completing his final year in Law, to repeat a course in Arts. Although Mr. Gore was not enlisted for active service, Colonel Warren thought that his work for the C.O.T.C. justified a concession of one second. The Registrar moved, seconded by Professor Moss that Brian Roger Baker Gore be regarded as having fulfilled all the requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the combined course of Arts and Law on the ground of exceptional responsibility in the C.O.T.C. The motion was carried.

Professor Sheldon submitted the report of the Freshman Committee

October 6, 1941.

on Promotions in the Faculty of Arts and Science. The report would be available in the records of the Freshman Committee and would also be filed in the office of the Dean. The report was adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Moss.

Professor Sheldon also gave to Council the latest available figures of registration in the first-year for 1941-42. The total was about 250. The registration was unusually large for the combined course of Science and Medicine (or Dentistry).

✓
Petitions:

Gordon F. Dalsin, a B.Sc. student who had completed the first year with very high standing in Maths. 40, asked permission to register in Maths. 55 as a partial student and to attend classes on Saturday mornings only, while employed as a civilian instructor in the R.C.N.V.R. The department of Mathematics approved. The petition was granted.

George C. Empey, who had been required to withdraw in May, 1940, petitioned in a letter of 25th August for re-admission to complete work for the B.Sc. He had not yet attempted to register. On motion of the Registrar, seconded by Professor Nichols, Council ruled that he might be re-admitted. To complete work for the B.Sc. degree, he must pass in eight senior courses, (seven from division C and one from divisions A or B) with two sequences and four seconds.

Miss Frances Fulton, a student in third-year Commerce, petitioned to repeat Maths. 43 without attendance and to write the examination in April, provided she obtain a tutor approved by the department of Mathematics. The Dean was instructed to grant the petition provided he was satisfied after a scrutiny of the arrangements made some time ago with Miss Fulton.

Miss Margaret Heywood, a student in the third year of Household Economics, petitioned to repeat English 2 without attendance and to write the examination in April. The Professor English approved but required Miss Heywood to re-write term-essays and tests. Granted.

Miss Shirley Haynes, a student with very high standing at matriculation in Latin, asked to take Latin 2 as an extra while following the first-year of the combined B.Sc., M.D. course in which she was required to take a first course in a modern language. Professor Hardy supported her application in a letter. The petition was granted subject to the provision that she must discontinue Latin 2 if her standing in the required courses is not wholly satisfactory at Christmas.

J. A. Love, a student in third year Commerce asked permission to repeat Maths. 43, in which he had exhausted the supplemental privilege, without attendance and to write the final examination in April provided he obtain a tutor approved by the department of Mathematics. The petition was granted.

Paul Matisz, who in the second-year in 1940-41 had taken five courses had later taken two courses, Philosophy 54 and Education 54, in the summer-session without authority but quite innocently. He asked that he be granted credit towards the B.A. degree in one of these hitherto unauthorized summer courses - Philosophy 54. This request was granted. Mr. Matisz also asked if he might register in 1941-42 in one course for the B.A. degree while taking the year in the College of Education since his credit in Education 54 in the College left time for an additional course. This second application was also granted after a vote had been taken.

Miss Frances Norris, now registered in the College of Education, who lacked one second for the B.A. degree, asked to repeat Old and New Testament Literature and to write the examination in April without further attendance. The

October 6, 1941.

petition was granted provided she repeat all required term-tests and essays.

William E. Martin, who had failed in Maths. 43 in the second year of Commerce in 1940-41 and had been unable to write the supplemental examination asked to repeat the course without attendance while taking a complete third year in Commerce. The petition was granted provided he obtain a tutor approved by the department of Mathematics.

Miss Florence D. Stetson, who had failed in Physiology 60 of the second year of Household Economics in April and September asked to repeat the course without attendance while taking a complete third year in Household. It was stated that Dr. Downs was trying to find a tutor for Miss Stetson. The petition was granted.

R. J. Torrance who had failed in Maths. 43 of the second-year of Commerce in April and September, asked to repeat Maths. 43 without attendance while taking a complete third-year in Commerce. The petition was granted provided he obtain a tutor approved by the department of Mathematics.

J. W. Masson, a student who had completed the third year in straight Medicine, had asked the Dean in May under what conditions he might be awarded the B.Sc. degree at the end of fourth year Medicine as if registered in the combined course in Science and Medicine instead of straight Medicine. The Dean, having examined Masson's record and the programme of fourth year Medicine, had stated that Masson would lack in fulfillment of the combined course English 2 or 4 and a senior course in the language offered in the first year viz. French. Mr. Masson had proceeded to complete English 2 in the summer session with a mark of 72. In September, he had asked if he might be awarded the B.Sc. at the end of his fourth year without the additional course in French on the ground that he would have an additional course in division C.

The Dean had asked the Revisions Committee to study the case. The Committee had referred the case to Council. Council ruled that for the B.Sc. degree Mr. Masson be required to complete the requirements of the combined course in Science and Medicine to the end of the fourth year, including the senior course in the language offered in the first year.

A letter from the Registrar informed Council that the regular meeting of the Senate, usually held in December or January, would this year be held on Friday, 14th November, following a special meeting to be summoned to elect a Chancellor. He therefore requested all Faculties to report promptly all proposed changes in the calendar. The Dean asked that all calendar changes in Arts and Science be submitted to him prior to the next meeting of Council on 3rd November.

On motion of Professors Moss and Rowan, the request of the department of Botany to make the following changes in courses was granted:

Botany 56 - Flowering Plants - To be dropped.

✓ New Courses

Botany 50 - Taxonomy of Flowering Plants

Morphology, classification and ecology of Flowering Plants with special reference to those commonly found in Alberta.

Botany 51 - Plant Anatomy and Histology

Critical studies on the structure and development of plant tissues and cells in the higher plants. Micro-technique. Theories of staining. Microchemical tests. Pre-requisite - Botany 1.

Botany 106 - Advanced Taxonomy

Systematic studies in selected groups of plants designed to illustrate taxonomic concepts and principles of classification. Experimental taxonomy. Pre-requisites - Botany 50 and 53.

The Department of Classics reported that Mr. George Spillios, a governor of the Anglo-Hellenic Association in western Canada, had offered the University a

scholarship of fifty dollars to stimulate interest in the Greek language and literature. It was expected that the scholarship would become an annual gift. Council recommended to the Board of Governors and to the Senate that the scholarship be accepted and requested the Dean to express to Mr. Spillios and the Anglo-Hellenic Association its thanks for their most generous offer.

The letter from the Department of Classics recommended that the scholarship be awarded to the student in Greek 2 or Greek 40 who secures the highest standing in a special examination in Sight Translations from English to Greek and from Greek to English subject to the proviso that the scholarship be granted to the successful candidate only if he or she continue in senior Greek in the year immediately subsequent to the year in which the scholarship is won. If there be no suitable candidate from Greek 2 or Greek 40, the Department of Classics may, at their discretion, award the scholarship to a student in other courses in Greek.

Council adjourned at 5.45 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean of Arts and Science.

November 4, 1941.

Minutes of the 363rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, 4th November, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, Sheldon, Shipley, Collins, Gowan, Keeping, Long, MacDonald, Rutherford, Salter and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th October were read, approved and signed.

A letter from Dr. W. A. R. Kerr thanking Council for the resolution of the October meeting was read by the Dean.

The following calendar changes were approved:

1. On recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, Genetics 51 to be included in the options of the second year of the combined course in Science and Medicine.
2. The statement on page 80 of the calendar with respect to the language requirements in the combined course of Science and Medicine to be clarified. If a student enters the combined course without the minimum requirements of Medicine in Latin, he will take Latin 1, but in the second year will take French 2 or German 2 to satisfy the requirement of a modern language and not continue the study of Latin with Latin 2.
3. The calendar to show clearly in the list of courses on page 66 and, if necessary, elsewhere that English 4 is not available to all first year students but only to students in the combined courses of Science and Medicine, Arts and Agriculture, Arts and Commerce and in the Schools of Commerce and Household Economics.
4. Botany 56 to be discontinued and new courses Botany 50, 51, and 106 to be established. (See minutes of 6th October.)

14.
November 4, 1941.

5. Chemistry 1 to be discontinued and Chemistry 10, General Chemistry, with three hours of lectures and three hours of laboratory, to be established. The description of the course to be: An elementary survey of chemical science and industry, illustrated by the chemistry of metals, non-metals and carbon compounds. This course may be taken by students with or without Grade XII Chemistry who are candidates for the B.A. degree. The advisability of providing for a third-class in Honors: This subject had been mentioned by Professor Gowan at the May meeting. At the October meeting, discussion had been postponed owing to the pressure of other business. Professor Gowan now moved, seconded by Professor Keeping that the Dean appoint a committee to consider the idea and to report to Council. The Dean thought that the proper committee for this purpose was the Honors Committee. Council accepted the motion and agreed that the question be referred to the Honors Committee.

On recommendation of the department of Chemistry, G. B. George was granted permission under rule 3 of the Honors Committee on page 70, to continue work in the second year of the Honors Course in Chemistry in spite of the interruption of his Honors course by absence in the year 1940-41.

J. D. Cottrell, who had entered Medicine after two years in the B.Sc. course and was now in the third year in Medicine, had asked for a statement of the requirements to complete work for the B.Sc. degree under the conditions of the combined course in Science and Medicine after completion of the Third Year in Medicine. He had first entered the University at Mount Royal College in 1937. Under the rules of the combined course at that time he would lack for the B.Sc. degree one senior course from division A or B; under the present rules, he would lack English 4, Psychology 51, Mathematics 44b and a further course in

November 4, 1941.

the foreign language taken in the first year. Council ruled that Mr. Cottrell be permitted to complete work for the B.Sc. degree under the rules of the old course in Science and Medicine by obtaining credit in one senior course from division A or B provided he pass in 1941-42 in all courses of the third year of Medicine.

Professor Sheldon referred to Council an enquiry from Sergeant Stephen R. Kerr, R.C.A.F., McLeod, Alberta. Sergeant Kerr had completed the first year of B.Sc. course in 1940-41. He wished to continue the study of Mathematics and was privately receiving tutorial help from a member of the department of Mathematics in Maths. 55. Professor Sheldon noted that we offer no extra-mural undergraduate courses but asked if Sergeant Kerr might be permitted, under special circumstances, to register in Maths. 55 and to take the examination in April. Professors Salter and Sheldon made a motion to this effect. Other members of Council thought that, if the motion carried, it would be difficult to refuse similar applications from other enlisted students. The motion was rejected.

Council adjourned at 5.10.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

December 1, 1941.

Minutes of the 364th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 1st December, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Lang, MacEachran, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Collins, Gowan, Long, Macdonald, Rutherford, Salter, Walker and Miss Misener.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th November were read, approved and signed.

The Dean reported that the Rector of St. Joseph's College had asked the approval of Council for the establishment of a junior course in Ethics available to Roman Catholic students of the first year under the terms of the treaty between the University and the College. The course would be given by Brother Azarias who had submitted a description of the course. The department of Philosophy had been consulted and had recommended that the proposal of St. Joseph's College be accepted. On motion of Professors MacEachran and Macdonald, Council approved the establishment of the proposed course. It was to be called Philosophy 4: an introduction to Ethics. Changes in the description of the course were suggested and referred to the department of Philosophy and to Brother Azarias. The course was to be available to Roman Catholic students of the first year as an option in division B. A reference to the course was to appear in the announcement of the department of Philosophy. The description of the course would appear in the announcement of St. Joseph's College in the calendar.

During the discussion, it was remarked that certain students in the senior years, not Roman Catholics, were taking Christian Apologetics for senior credit. No permission had been granted to them to take this course, which was

available only to Roman Catholic students associated with St. Joseph's College. The Dean was asked to state in the Calendar that Christian Apologetics is restricted to Roman Catholic students. Professor MacEachran stated that the department of Philosophy had occasionally included Philosophy 56, the course in medieval philosophy offered by St. Joseph's College, in the program of students of philosophy who were not Roman Catholics.

Professor Macdonald presented the following report from the Committee on Honors which had been asked to consider the advisability of establishing a third class in honors:

The Honors Committee held two meetings to consider the question raised by Professor Gowan in this Council, viz. the desirability of instituting a Third Class Honors. Professor Gowan was present by invitation at both meetings.

It appeared to the Committee that a question of principle or policy arose at two points,

First, shall the Honors degree be considered a higher type of degree than the ordinary degree and hence a degree that should be restricted to the more able student, or should it be regarded as co-ordinate with the ordinary degree, the only difference between them being that the content of the course for Honors was of a more specialized character?

The Committee took the view that in the past it had regarded the Honors degree as a higher degree and had governed its procedure accordingly. For instance, it scrutinized the records of students who proposed to register for Honors. This also seemed to be the view, so far as the Committee could make out, of other Canadian Universities. They found, for instance, that where third class honors were allowed, the passing mark was 60%, not 50.

Second, assuming that we continue to regard the Honors degree as a higher degree, should we institute a third class in Honors? This question was discussed at considerable length. In the end, the Committee arrived at the following conclusions: (1) if third class honors were instituted, the passing mark would be 60%, to come into line with the Universities just referred to; and it did not seem worthwhile, considering the supervision to which Honors students are subjected throughout their course, to institute a special class of Honors to take care of the very small number of students who would fall between 60 and 65; and (2) the institution of a third-class Honors would probably have the effect of lowering the entrance requirement and the standard of work generally. (3) Should a student desire a somewhat specialized type of course, he can choose his options so as to obtain such a course under the regulations for the ordinary B.A. degree.

Finally, the Committee recognized that occasionally, if rather rarely, a case would occur where, for one reason or another, a student in his final year in Honors did poor work, with the result that the department concerned was unwilling to give him Second Class Honors standing but felt that he deserved rather more than a mere pass degree. The Committee thought that the better plan here would be to deal with such a case when it arose and make whatever recommendation seemed fair. It might even happen that the committee might ask permission of Council to recommend Third Class Honors in such a case.

On the whole, then, the Committee does not consider it desirable to institute Third Class Honors and so recommends to Council.

The report was approved on motion of Professors Macdonald and Salter.

Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 365th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 5th January, 1942 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, LaZerte, MacEachran, Patrick, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Hewetson, Long, Macdonald, Misener, Nichols, Salter, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 1st December were read, approved and signed.

Professor Macdonald asked Council to ratify certain arrangements for the winter term in the Department of Philosophy. Dr. D. E. Smith had

left the Department at Christmas to join the Personnel Services of the Canadian Army. It had proved impossible to find a new man qualified to continue Dr. Smith's courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science. It was proposed, therefore, that these courses in Psychology be continued by Professor Macdonald. In two senior seminar courses, Psychology 102 and 104, Professor Macdonald would meet the students once a week; in lectures courses formerly offered by Dr. Smith, viz. Psychology 51 and Psychology 59, and in Professor Macdonald's own courses, Philosophy 2, Philosophy 3, and Psychology 52, lectures would be reduced from three to two hours a week. On motion of Professors Macdonald and MacEachran, these arrangements were approved.

The Dean submitted a proposal of Professors Hardy and Owen to abolish the course in Primitive Human Culture and to substitute a course in the Department of Classics to be called Ancient History 56: Early Civilizations. The content of the course was described as "the origin and development of human culture to the beginning of the historical period with special reference to Europe and to the early civilizations of the Near East and Egypt". The course would be offered by Professors Hardy and Owen. It was not to be given during the war but meanwhile was to be mentioned briefly in the statement of the department of Classics in the calendar. The proposal was approved on motion of Professors Misener and Macdonald.

For the department of Physics, Professor Nichols requested the establishment of a new course, Physics 48: Elementary Meteorology, with pre-requisites Mathematics 40 and one of the junior courses in Physics, viz. Physics 10, 11, 21. On motion of Professors Nichols and Gowan, the establishment of this new course was approved.

J. W. Masson, a student in fourth year Medicine, who now lacked Psychology 51 and a senior course in French to complete the requirements for

January 5, 1942.

the B.Sc. degree in the combined course of Science and Medicine, asked permission to substitute a senior course in English for the senior course in French, and also to take two courses in the summer session of 1942, although now taking a full year in Medicine. Owing to the war-time arrangements in the senior years of Medicine, he would be unable to take courses in Arts in the summer session after 1942. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Gordon, both requests were granted.

Thorleif Fostvedt, a student of the fourth year in Honors Mathematics, asked if he might be recommended for a pass degree in the event of his withdrawal from the University to take a course in Toronto under the Dominion Meteorological Service in preparation for an instructorship in the Air Force. For the pass degree, he lacked two senior courses in divisions A or B but he had completed two additional senior courses in Division C as well as the work of the autumn term of the present year in four further courses in Mathematics and in Political Economy 69. He had eight seconds and sequences in Mathematics and Physics. Some members of Council were of the opinion that he would be ill-advised to withdraw before completing his Honors course in April but on motion of Professors Sheldon and Macdonald, it was ruled that he should be recommended for a pass degree in the event of a decision to withdraw during the present term.

From the Chair, Professor G. M. Smith asked for an opinion with respect to the status of J. A. Dougan and J. D. Park, two students in Honors History of the third year who had been accepted for active service cadetships at Gordon Head and were likely to leave in January. Might they be told that after the satisfactory completion of one full year in the University on return from the war they would be eligible to take the final comprehensive examination in Honors? On motion of Professors Salter and Long, the answer

was in the affirmative. Professor Salter referred to certain students in the pass course who were also likely to withdraw in January for active service. Such cases were referred to the Revisions Committee.

Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 366th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd February, 1942 at 4:10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Lang, Patrick, Rowan, Sheldon, Walker, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Hewetson, Keeping, Macdonald, Misener, Salter, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd January were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The Dean reported that the two students, J. A. Dougan and J. D. Park mentioned in the last item in the minutes had not been called for military service in January. They were still in attendance and it was now probable that they would be able to complete most of the work of the year. Thorleif Fostvedt was remaining in the University to complete the course in Honors mathematics. Professor Walker mentioned a student in the third year of Honors Chemistry in a position parallel to that of Dougan and Park. It was agreed that Honors students leaving for active service toward the end of the third year should be admitted to the fourth year on their return.

Applications from students:

1. D. C. L. Jones, who had completed the third year of the combined course in Arts and Law in the spring of 1941 and had been in the R.C.A.F. since the autumn of 1941 asked if he might now be recommended for the B.A. degree. Having noted earlier decisions in respect of students who had completed the third year of the combined course, Council ruled that Mr. Jones be recommended for the B.A. degree.

2. W. C. Hewson, a student in the third year of the combined course of Science and Medicine and in the first year of Medicine, asked for a ruling about his position in relation to the B.Sc. degree in the event of successful completion of the present year followed by enlistment. Would he be recommended for the B.Sc. degree? Council was aware of the desirability of encouraging medical students to continue their professional training but saw no valid distinction between enlisted students who had completed three years in Science and Medicine and those who completed three years in Arts and Law. It was therefore agreed that Mr. Hewson might be told that he would probably be recommended for the B.Sc. degree after completion of his present year in Medicine and after giving evidence of enlistment for active service.

3. Luke C. Kelly, an undergraduate of the years 1920-26, had failed to secure pass standing in German 1-3 which he had taken as a second foreign language in the old style first year. Otherwise, he had completed all requirements of that time for the B.Sc. degree. As an applicant for a commission in the R.C.A.F., he had written from Montreal to ask what course he might take at Sir George Williams College to remove the deficiency. The Dean and the Chairman of the Revisions Committee recommended that he be granted the degree without further courses provided he enlists in the R.C.A.F. and gives evidence of having done so. Council accepted this recommendation.

February 2, 1942.

4. Rodney Holbrook, a student in the second year of the B.Sc. course, had enlisted in the R.C.A.F. as a radio-technician and was reporting in Toronto on 12th February. In his first year, he had been in Honours Chemistry. After transfer to the Pass course, he had been required to take German 2 to complete standing in German 1 and also to take a junior B course in which he was deficient for the purposes of the Pass course. He asked if he might be relieved of these first year conditions in the event of his return to the University after the war to repeat the second year. Council ruled that if he returned to repeat the whole of the second year, he might be allowed to carry on without conditions according to the rules of the B.Sc. course of the second year; if he returned for the second term only, he must complete his present program.

5. Miss Violet Morrow, now a student in the Faculty of Medicine, had called on the Dean early in January to discuss her status in relation to the B.Sc. degree. She spent her first year in the University in Medicine. She passed in all subjects with the required percentage but was not admitted to the second year. In 1940-41, she completed the prescribed program of the second year of the combined course in Science and Medicine and was then re-admitted to Medicine. Because she was not originally in the combined course, she lacked English 2-4 as a candidate for the B.Sc. degree at the end of her fourth year. She has to work in the summer and cannot attend summer sessions. In these special circumstances, the Dean with the consent of the Professor of English had admitted her on 9th January to classes in English 4. She will take the course during the present term, complete the work during the summer, and write a final examination in September. This procedure was possible because she had advance credit in Chemistry 42 of her present year in Medicine. Council confirmed these arrangements.

Professor Sheldon submitted the report of the Freshmen Committee fol-

February 2, 1942.

lowing the Christmas examinations. Twenty-six students in Arts and Science had been recommended to withdraw as compared with 33 in 1940-41. Two students had accepted the recommendation and had withdrawn. In December and January, 33 additional students had been placed on probation. The number of freshmen in Arts and Science on probation was now 73 in a total freshmen registration of 271.

Professor Salter spoke of the reluctance of students to consult their instructors and advisors. He asked if Council were aware of a kind of student propaganda contributing to this reluctance and how such propaganda might be met. In a brief discussion, the opinion seemed to be that students could be best encouraged to seek advice not by any general invitation but rather by the direct influence of the various lecturers.

Council adjourned at 4.45 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 367th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd March, at 4:10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Patrick, Rowan, Sheldon, Walker, Campbell, Cook, Gowan, Hewetson, Keeping, Macdonald, Misener, Nichols, Salter, Long and Sandin.

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd February were read, approved and signed.

A letter of 28th February from Professor O. J. Walker, Chairman of the Faculty Relations Committee, requested Council to appoint a representative to a committee to nominate two members of staff to the Faculty Relations Committee in place of Professors Walker and Matthews who are retiring this year. Council appointed Professor E. H. Gowan.

Miss Florence Brent and Harold Hemphill Smythe were recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. These were students in the old combined course in Arts and Medicine who had earlier completed all the requirements for the B.A. degree but had chosen to postpone the taking of the Arts degree until the completion of the course in Medicine. The degree in Arts would be conferred with the M.D. degree at the special convocation for the Faculty of Medicine on 7th March.

On motion of Professors Lang and Gowan, Council recommended to the Senate the establishment of the following new course in Physics to be offered by Professor Gowan and Dr. H. E. Johns:

Physics 56. Electronics and Radio. 3 hours lectures; 3 hours laboratory.

The motions of electrons and gaseous ions. The theory of electronic measuring instruments and multi-electrode radio tubes. The oscillating circuit. Measurement of inductance and capacity. Electromagnetic waves and modulation. The super-heterodyne radio receiver.

(For B.Sc. students in Honors and in the General Course).

Pre-requisites: Mathematics 40 and Physics 46.

Co-requisite: Mathematics 55.

Six enlisted students, called for active service or likely to be called for dates between 12th March and 14th April, asked Council for a ruling in respect of their academic status in the event of their withdrawal before the end of term without writing the annual April examinations. The records of these students had been reviewed by the Revisions Committee and, on their recommendation, Council made the following decisions:

1. Arthur Graham Austin: to be granted credit for all courses taken in 1941-42 in the third year of Commerce and to be recommended for the B.Com. degree.

2. John Theodore Burger: fourth-year Arts and Law to be recommended for the B.A. degree after assurance from the Dean of Law that he would be given credit in all courses of the second year of Law.

3. Douglas David Deane, third year Science, to be given credit for four courses taken in 1941-42, conceded two seconds, and to be recommended for the B.Sc. degree.

4. Gerard Duvernois Lavallée, third year Arts and Law, to be given credit for History 57 and after assurance from the Dean of Law of satisfactory standing in all courses of first year Law, to be recommended for the B.A. degree.

5. Gordon Harold Nelson, second year Science and Medicine, to be granted credit in four of five courses taken in 1941-42 viz: French 40, Genetics 51, Geology 1, Zoology 51 and to be conceded two seconds (Genetics 51 and Zoology 51). On return, he will be required to complete five courses for the B.Sc. degree - one senior A or B and four senior C. He was to be warned that this decision of the Faculty of Arts and Science carries with it no commitment whatever in respect of

admission to the quota for Medicine. Standing was not granted in Chemistry 42.

6. Glen Alexander Patterson, third year Commerce, to be granted standing in all courses taken in 1941-42 and to be recommended for the B.Com. degree.

The case of Bernard James Sturrock was again reviewed. Earlier, when Sturrock was still in Calgary with the R.C.N.V.R., the Revisions Committee had withheld a recommendation until he should be called for active service and until he should produce evidence that he had been unable to write supplemental examinations in September, 1941. The Committee had now learned that Sturrock had been on active service with the Royal Canadian Navy since January, 1942, and were satisfied that there were good reasons for his failure to write supplemental examinations in September. Council agreed to recommend Sturrock for the B.Sc. degree in spite of a deficiency of three second-classes.

Clarence Arthur Weekes, who completed courses for the B.A. degree in 1936 but lacked two seconds, was now on active service with the R.C.A.M.C. He had written from Vancouver to ask how he might complete requirements for the degree. The Revisions Committee had agreed that he be recommended for the degree. Council concurred.

Other student applications:

George Clarke, an able summer-school student, lacked two ^{courses} seconds to complete requirements for the B.Sc. degree. In 1942, he proposed to take Physics 46 but no other senior C course was available. The Director of the Summer Session recommended that he be permitted to take English 59 in place of a senior C course to complete the requirements. The Professor of English approved. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Sheldon, Council accepted the recommendation.

March 2, 1942.

J. C. Dubeta, a student admitted with advance standing in three courses of the first year taken extra-murally from Queen's University, who was now in attendance completing the first year with Physics 10 and taking also four senior courses petitioned to take two further courses in the summer session of 1942, to speed his progress toward the B.A. degree. Term marks reported were in the third class except for one mark of 65. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Salter, Dubeta was permitted to take one further course in the summer session provided he completed the five courses of the regular session with satisfactory standing in the April examinations.

Robert B. Layton, now a student in Education, asked permission to repeat Classics in English 50 without attendance and to write the examination in April to obtain a second-class and so to complete requirements for the B.A. degree. On motion of Professors Misener and LaZerte the request was granted.

Miss Doris M. Kirk, a teacher (with six years' teaching experience) now employed by the Edmonton School Board, had been permitted to register for two courses in the summer session of 1942 although she lacked the second language of the special B.A. matriculation. She was, however, writing German 3 of Grade XII in June. On the basis of work at Laval and with the approval of Professor Sonet, the Admissions Committee had granted Miss Kirk advance standing in French 2. At the close of the summer session, she hoped to have complete matriculation and first year standing in English 2, French 2, German 2. In that event, she asked if she might proceed in the autumn of 1942 to the second year of Honors in Modern Languages leaving two uncompleted first year courses to subsequent summer sessions. This proposed departure from the promotions rules had been submitted to the Freshmen Committee. They were willing to recommend that the promotions rule be waived in Miss Kirk's case provided she obtained standing sufficiently high in English 2 and German 2 to warrant admission to Honors. Her pro-

iciency in French was admitted. To facilitate Miss Kirk's training for secondary-school work in Modern Languages, Council on motion of Professors Sheldon and Lang was prepared to approve all these concessions, but standing in English 2 and German 2 was to be withheld until she produced a certificate for the German of matriculation, and admission to the second year in spite of the promotions rule was declared conditional on the obtaining of standing in English 2 and German 2 satisfactory to the Honors Committee. Miss Kirk's petition was supported by a letter from Mr. Harry C. Clark, teacher of modern languages in the Edmonton High Schools.

John Kuzmar, a student who first registered in the summer session and took two courses, and was now completing the first year and taking two senior courses petitioned to take a further course in the summer session in the hope of completing work for his degree in 1943. His standing was weak. The petition was refused.

Miss A. E. Mercier asked permission to take Philosophy 51 and Education 54 in the summer session after taking a full course in the College of Education in 1941-42 for the junior teachers' certificate. The petition was referred to the Dean, Professor Macdonald and Professor LaZerte who were to have power to decide.

Professor Lang asked if R. L. Clarke, a student of the third year in Honors Physics, might be relieved of final examinations in April so that he might begin work as an instructor in the R.C.A.F. School of radio-mechanics beginning on 26th March. Professor Nichols and Professor Keeping also commended the work of Mr. Clarke and supported Professor Lang's request. Council ruled that Mr. Clarke be granted honors standing in all his courses of the third year without examination in April. He will remain in the University in 1942-43 and will take the final honors examination in Physics in April, 1943.

March 2, 1942.

Proposed acceleration of courses: The Dean reminded Council that a discussion of the possibilities of accelerating courses for students in Arts and Science had been deferred at the February meeting until Council might know what other Faculties proposed and until General Faculty Council should meet. General Faculty Council had met twice since the February meeting of this Council and at both meetings had discussed acceleration. The Faculty of Medicine had been authorized to make arrangements to accelerate the work of senior students in Medicine but, so far, the arrangements had not included the two pre-medical years in the combined course of Science and Medicine. The Faculty of Applied Science had apparently decided that the majority of students in Engineering might best devote their summers to work in war industry, and such summer employment seemed to be essential for many students to acquire the means to continue in the winter sessions. The Faculty of Arts was therefore free to make any proposals which seemed desirable and practicable to facilitate the training of students, especially in Science, for essential war work. A long discussion followed. Members of the department of Chemistry seem inclined to an opinion similar to that of Applied Science. Students in Honors Chemistry or in the General Course with special training in Chemistry might best be employed in industry during the summer and were already being engaged even down to the first-year men. The department of Physics thought it would be difficult to carry on with summer courses in Physics other than those already arranged for the summer school and for the radio-mechanics of the Air Force and the Navy. The department of Geology thought that field work was essential for students of Geology. To Household Economics, it seemed that the training of women might be accelerated for posts as dieticians now opening up in the camps and factories. It was clear that Arts and Science is a Faculty in which it is difficult and undesirable to adopt any uniform plan if war needs are kept con-

sistently in view: rather, any proposals must aim to meet the needs of various categories of students proceeding to various kinds of essential work. Council was anxious lest any possibility of useful adaptation to the war-effort remain unexplored and, therefore, asked the Dean to appoint a small committee to report to Council in April or at any special meeting which might meanwhile be called.

Matriculation: The Dean had been requested by the President to note the passages in the report of the University Survey Committee which concerned matriculation into Arts and Science and to ask Council to authorize a statement for the forthcoming calendar. The relevant passage seemed to be summarized in Recommendation 1 which reads as follows: "That opportunity be provided for students to obtain at the University the third unit of a foreign language and of mathematics and the second unit of another science rather than include these in general matriculation requirements". This apparently meant that the Committee wished students to be admitted in a preliminary year for the purpose of taking work equivalent to these courses which might not be available in all High Schools. Since the hour was late (already past six o'clock) there was no time to discuss the effect of this recommendation or the ways and means of implementing it. It was therefore decided to postpone the authorization of any calendar statement until the April meeting or until a special meeting which might be called in March to discuss this and other matters added late to the agenda.

Copies of a draft of proposed combined courses in Arts and Education, Science and Education, were submitted to Council by Professor LaZerte and were distributed. Again, there was no time to examine and to discuss the draft proposals. These were referred to a subsequent meeting.

Council adjourned at 6:20 p.m.

G. M. Smith .

Dean.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, 10th March, 1942 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Elliott, Gordon, Hardy, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Misener, Moss, Patrick, Sheldon, Winspear, Campbell, Warren, Collins, Cook, Hewetson, Hughes, Jones, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Matthews, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, Walker, and the Registrar.

The Dean made the following statement:

"This is a special meeting to discuss two recommendations of the University Survey Committee. One concerns matriculation or rather the establishment of courses in the University preparatory to the present matriculation; the other, combined courses leading to the degrees of B.A., B.Educ. and B.Sc., B.Educ.

"On 26th February, the day on which the report of the Survey Committee was released, the acting-President asked me to read the passages in the report relating to matriculation, and to prepare a statement for the forthcoming calendar giving advance notice of changes to be made for the session 1943-44.

"The relevant passages about matriculation seemed to be summarized in recommendation 1 which says: that opportunity be provided for students to obtain at the University the third unit of a foreign language and of mathematics and the second unit of another science rather than include these in the general matriculation requirements.

"The agenda of the regular meeting of Council was, as you remember, very crowded and there was no time to discuss the recommendation and the ways and means to implement it. Council decided to postpone discussion until the April meeting or until a special meeting to be called in March. To hasten the publication of the calendar, already delayed pending the publication of the Report, the acting-President asked for a special meeting as soon as possible.

"You are probably familiar with the reasons for the recommendation.

For some years, the Department of Education has been developing a course of studies in the high-schools adapted for the majority of students who never come to the University. At the same time, the high-schools have continued to offer courses to prepare a minority of students to meet the requirements of matriculation. Parents have been eager, it is said, to see their children in the matriculation group and this attitude has, in some measure, interfered with the fuller application of the new program; also, smaller schools have difficulty in offering all matriculation courses at the Grade XII level while expanding the new program for the majority of students. Hence it has been said that university requirements tend to dominate the curriculum of the schools.

"The Survey Committee apparently wishes to give the high-schools the maximum of freedom from the possible, indirect effect of matriculation requirements and also to permit smaller schools, at least, to concentrate upon one kind of program. Their proposal is, as I understand it, that the University undertake to complete the preparation of certain students, presumably mainly from smaller schools, for matriculation, by offering courses at the Grade XII level in foreign languages, mathematics, and the sciences. Additional courses at this level in English and Social Studies will not be necessary since these subjects form part of the program of all high-school students proceeding to the High School Graduation Diploma.

"In response to Dr. Newton's request and to facilitate discussion in Council, I have prepared in consultation with several colleagues, the following draft of a statement for the calendar:

'To provide for students who follow the new curriculum in the schools of Alberta to the High School Graduation Diploma without meeting all the requirements of matriculation into certain Faculties, the Faculty of Arts and Science from and after September 1943 will offer courses at the Grade XII level in languages (French, German, Latin and Greek), in mathematics, and in the sciences. For admission

March 10, 1942.

to these courses, the requirement will be the High School Graduation Diploma with at least B standing in English and Social Studies.

'Admission to the University by the High School Graduation Diploma without complete matriculation to a Faculty may mean an additional year in the time normally required for a University degree or diploma.'

"In an interview on 9th March, the acting-President approved this statement and gave me his assurance that means would be provided to establish the desired additional courses provided the extra offerings be limited to one course in each of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology."

A discussion of the draft statement followed. Some members of Council, having regard for the fact that the Survey Committee recommended the provision of courses at the University equivalent to the third unit of a foreign language and of mathematics and the second unit of the sciences in the schools, asked if the earlier units in these subjects might not properly be required for admission to the new courses to be established in the University at the Grade XII level. By other members, various reasons were offered for not making the requirements of admission to the preparatory year more detailed and explicit. Finally, on motion of Professors Warren and Gordon, the statement for the calendar as submitted by the Dean was approved.

The Dean then suggested the appointment of a committee to consider the content of the new courses of the preliminary University year in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology and any changes which might be desirable because of their establishment in the sequent courses of the first year.

The meeting then turned to the consideration of proposed new combined courses in Arts and Education and in Science and Education. A first draft for these combined courses had been submitted to Council by the Principal of the College of Education at the regular meeting of 2nd March but the length of the agenda had prevented discussion. On 5th March, this first draft had been studied by the Council of the College of Education. A revised draft which incorporated

the amendments of the Council of the College had been submitted on 7th March to the Dean of Arts and Science, who appointed a committee consisting of Professors Macdonald (Chairman), Sheldon, Gordon and Walker to consider the second draft from the point of view of the Faculty of Arts and Science. Professor Macdonald now submitted to Council the second draft as it had emerged from the Council of the College of Education together with certain amendments recommended by his committee. To a detailed statement in respect of the requirements for each year of both combined courses, he added the following general report:

1. The proposed plans for these combined courses conforms to the Calendar requirements for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees.
2. In these plans, the courses in Arts and Science (i.e. the non-professional courses) are subject to the regulations of the Faculty of Arts and Science. In this connection, attention is drawn to the regulations governing matriculation, promotion, sequences, and second-class standings.
3. The sequences required by the regulations of the Faculty of Arts and Science may be secured from pairs of senior courses taken in any of the three senior years.
4. The Committee recommends that the 60% rule governing promotion to the second year of combined courses be not applied in these two courses - for the present, at any rate.
5. The B.A. or B.Sc. degree will be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

Council proceeded to examine the proposals for the two combined courses as they had emerged from Professor Macdonald's committee. Further amendments were suggested by various members and approved. At the end of a careful review of the prescriptions of both combined courses, members of Council expressed general satisfaction with the proposed legislation but thought that the Committee with the Principal of the College of Education might now prepare a definitive draft of the

March 10, 1942.

two courses, incorporating the amendments of Council, for submission at the April meeting. While reserving the right to make further amendments of detail in April, Council, on motion of Professors Macdonald and LaZerte, expressed general approval of the following plan:

Proposed combined courses leading to the degrees of B.A., B.Educ. and B.Sc., B.Educ.

The rules governing matriculation, promotion, sequences, and second-class standings in these combined courses are as in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Sequences may be setured from pairs of senior courses taken in any of the three senior years. The degrees will be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

B.A., B.Educ.

First year: two courses from division A; ^{*}Philosophy 2; one course from division C; one option; Education 40 (1 hour a week); Physical Training.

Second year: two courses from division A; one course from division B; one option; Education 56.

or

one course from division A; two courses from division B; one option; Education 56.

One of the courses in the second year may be a junior course.

Third year: two courses from divisions A and B; Philosophy 51 or 54; one option; Education 54a (first term); Education 58a (second term).

Fourth year: one option; Education 54b (second term); Education 58b (one hour a week); Education 59.

*English 2 must be included in the program of either the first or the second year.

Short courses such as those in Dramatics, Music, Art as prescribed by the College of Education will be required and distributed among the three senior years but not more than one of these courses may be taken in the second or third year.

B.Sc., B.Educ.

First Year: Philosophy 2; one option from division A or B; three courses from division C in different departments; Education 40 (1 hour a week); Physical Training.

Second Year: One course from division A or B; two senior courses from division C in different departments; one junior course from division C in a department not represented by the courses taken in the first year; Education 56.

Third Year: Philosophy 51 or 54; three courses from division C; Education 54a (first term); Education 58a (second term).

Fourth Year: One course from division A or B; Education 54b (second term); Education 58b (one hour a week); Education 59.

Short courses such as those in Dramatics, Music, Art as prescribed by the College of Education will be required and distributed among the three senior years but not more than one of these courses may be taken in the second or third year.

After the discussion of the combined courses, no time was available to receive the report of the committee consisting of Professor Cook (Chairman), Professors Lang, Walker and Warren appointed by the Dean to consider the desirability of acceleration in courses under the jurisdiction of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Council adjourned at 6.20 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

April 6, 1942.

Minutes of the 368th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th April, 1942 at 4.00 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Elliott, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Patrick, Owen, Rowan, Sheldon, Sonet, Warren, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Hewetson, Jones, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Misener, Rutherford, Salter, Taylor and Walker.

The minutes of the regular meeting of 2nd March and of the special meeting of 10th March were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes: The Dean reported that the Supervisor of Education, Government of Alberta, had asked the University, in a letter of 20th March to the acting-President, to consider certain questions relating to Matriculation arising out of the calendar statement approved by the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science on 10th March. At the request of the acting-President, the Dean had appointed a committee consisting of Professors Gordon, Macdonald, Cook and Walker to consider the questions raised by the Supervisor of Education.

Combined courses leading to the degrees of B.A., B.Educ. and B.Sc., B.Educ.:

The committee on these two courses had suggested no changes in their proposed content beyond those approved in Council in the discussion of 10th March. On motion of Professors Macdonald and LaZerte, Council agreed to recommend to the Senate that these two combined courses be established with requirements as stated below.

Combined course leading to the degrees of B.A., B.Educ.:

First Year: two courses from division A^{*}; Philosophy 2; one course from division C; one option; Education 40 (1 hour a week); Physical Training.

Second Year: two courses from division A; one course from division B; one option; Education 56.

or

one course from division A; two courses from division B; one option; Education 56.

One of the courses in the second year may be a junior course in a department not represented by courses already taken in the first year.

Third Year: two courses from divisions A and B; Philosophy 51 or 54; one option; Education 54a (first term); Education 58a (second term).

Fourth Year: one option; Education 54b (second term); Education 58b (one hour a week); Education 59.

* English 2 must be included in the program of either the first or the second year.

Four of the senior courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science must be passed with second-class standing.

Two 'sequences' of senior courses in different departments in Arts and Science must be included in the program.

Short courses such as those in Dramatics, Music, Art as prescribed by the College of Education will be required and distributed among the three senior years but not more than one of these courses may be taken in the second or third year.

The combined degrees will be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

Combined course leading to the degrees of B.Sc., B.Educ.:

First Year: Philosophy 2; one option from division A or B; three courses from division C in different departments; Education 40 (1 hour a week); Physical Training.

Second Year: One course from division A or B; two senior courses from division C in different departments; one junior course from division C in a department not represented by the courses taken in the first year; Education 56.

April 6, 1942.

Third Year: Philosophy 51 or 54; three courses from division C; Education 54a (first term); Education 58a (second term).

Fourth Year: One course from division A or B; Education 54b (second term); Education 58b (one hour a week); Education 59.

Four of the senior courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science must be passed with second-class standing.

Two 'sequences' of senior courses in different departments in Arts and Science must be included in the program.

Short courses such as those in Dramatics, Music, Art as prescribed by the College of Education will be required and distributed among the three senior years but not more than one of these courses may be taken in the second or third year.

The combined degrees will be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

Combined course leading to the degrees of B.Com., B.Educ.: Since the meeting of Council on 10th March, the Council of the College of Education had submitted a draft-proposal for a combined course in Commerce and Education suitable for prospective teachers of commercial courses in the High Schools of Alberta. The draft had been approved by the School of Commerce without change in content but with certain changes in the formal statement of the requirements. On motion of Professors Elliott and LaZerte Council agreed to recommend to the Senate that a combined course in Commerce and Education be established with requirements as stated below.

Combined course leading to the degrees of B.Com., B.Educ.

First Year: English 2 or 4; Political Economy 1; Accounting 1; Mathematics 42; a modern language (French or Spanish recommended); Education 40 (1 hour a week); Physical Education.

Second Year: A modern language continued from the first year; Accounting 55 and Political Economy 73 or Commercial Law 41^{*}; Political Economy 64 or Mathematics 45^{*}; Psychology 51; Education 56.

Third Year: Accounting 52; Commercial Law 41 or 51^{*}; Political Economy 66 or 64^{*}; Mathematics 43 or Accounting 55 and Political Economy 73^{*}; Education 58a (first term); Political Economy 10 (second term).

Fourth Year: Commercial Law 51 or Political Economy 66^{*}; an approved senior option; Education 54; Education 58b (1 hour in the first term, 3 hours in the second term); Education 59.
The approved senior option of the fourth year may be selected from the following list: Accounting 53, Botany, Chemistry, English, Entomology, Geology, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Economy, Psychology, Zoology.

* The courses marked with an asterisk are the alternatives to be taken by students entering in 1943-44.

For entrance into the second year, a student is required to obtain in the first year a general average of 60% in all courses prescribed by the School of Commerce, i.e., in all courses of the first year except Education 40.

For the B.Com. degree at least four of the senior courses in the regular Commerce curriculum must be passed with second class standing.

Students in Commerce are strongly urged to secure, prior to graduation, a good working knowledge of stenography and typewriting.

The combined degrees will be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

Political Economy 10: The Council of the College of Education requested that Political Economy 10, a half-year junior course in Economic Geography, now restricted to students of Commerce, be made available for students in Education who will be candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Education under the new requirements or for the junior diploma in Education. With the recommendation of the department of Political Economy and of the School of Commerce, Council agreed, on motion of Professors Elliott and Hewetson, that Political Economy 10 be available for students in Education as defined above as well as for students in the combined course of Commerce and Education.

Enlisted Students: On recommendation of the Revisions Committee, Council made the following rulings in respect of enlisted students or of students presently to be enlisted -

1. Leo Oscar Crockett, on active service with the R.C.A.F., who lacks two seconds for the B.Com. degree to be recommended to the Senate for the degree.

April 6, 1942.

2. John A. Dougan, completing the third year of Honors in History left for active service on 27th March as an instructor at Currie Barracks preparatory to proceeding to Gordon Head. To fulfill all the requirements of the General Course, he lacked 1 senior A course but had credit in 15 courses with high standing. Council ruled that he be recommended for the pass B.A. degree.
3. Lloyd B. Graham, completing the third year of the General Course had given notice that he might be called for active service (Reconnaissance Battalion) before completion of the April examinations. In that event, he is to be recommended for the B.A. degree.
4. Roderick Chisholm Mackenzie, now with the R.C.A.F., who failed to graduate in 1941 because he lacked two seconds for the B.Sc. degree, to be recommended for the degree.
5. Thomas Gordon Macdonald, a graduating student in the third year, who reported for active service with the Navy on 6th April, to be recommended for the B.Sc. degree.
6. Gordon H. Nelson, a student of the second year in the B.Sc. course who left for active service in the R.C.A. early in April, to be granted credit in Chemistry 42 as well as in the four other courses in which credit had been conceded credit on 2nd March. Dr. Sandin had approved this recommendation on the ground of Nelson's higher standing in recent tests in Chemistry 42.

Further cases of enlisting students: Shortly before the meeting of Council, Colonel Warren had stated that other students might be soon called to active service with the Army (Reconnaissance Battalion). In the event of call before completion of their April examinations, Council made the following rulings -

1. Gilbert M. D. Blackstock, now completing fourth year of Arts and Law to be recommended for the B.A. degree.
2. J. C. Gordon Brown, now completing third year in Honors History but with a programme which meets all the requirements of the General Course, to be recommended for the B.A. degree.
3. Arnold Fraser Moir, now completing the fourth year of Arts and Law to be recommended for the B.A. degree.

LeRoy Duncan Coons, a candidate for the B.Sc. degree, now on leave from active-service in England, petitioned to write a deferred supplemental examination in Chemistry 42 in April. He had taken this course in the summer session of 1940 and had failed in the written examination with a mark of 38. To complete work for the degree, he required 1 senior A or B, 2 senior C's (including Chemistry 42) and one second. The petition was granted.

Other student applications:

1. Miss Lois Barnes who completed the third year of Honors Classics in 1941 had been unable to continue her course in 1941-42 owing to eye-trouble. Having met all the requirements of the General Course and being unable to continue the course in Honors, she now wished to take the pass degree. Council ruled that Miss Barnes be now recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree.
2. Miss I. V. Burwash, now completing the third year of Honors in Botany, asked if she might (a) interrupt her course in Honors to take the accelerated summer-
or
course in Education and to teach for the duration of the war, (b) graduate with a pass degree in 1942. For (b) she lacked one junior course from division A or B but would probably have credit in 16 courses with high standing after the forthcoming April examinations. Council agreed that she might follow either of the proposed procedures.
3. David G. Embree, completing the third year of Honors in History asked if he might interrupt his course in Honors to take the accelerated course in Education and to teach for the duration of the war. The petition was granted.
4. Professor Lang presented a petition on behalf of F. H. Fish. Mr. Fish is now completing the first year in Applied Science. He wishes to enter the second year of Honors Physics in September, 1942 with credit in four of the required subjects of the first year viz. Chemistry 40, Mathematics 40 and 41, and Physics 21. He will lack German 1 which he asked to prepare during the summer with private tuition and to write in September, so as to have clear admission to the second year at the beginning of the regular session of 1942-43. The petition was granted subject to the condition that Mr. Fish's standing in Applied Science in April proved acceptable to the Promotion and Honors Committees.
5. Alexander Stockwell petitioned on the ground of age (41) to substitute a

April 6, 1942.

division B course of the first year for a second A course in a foreign language (French). In the summer session of 1941, he obtained a mark of 76 in English 2. His last examination in French was taken in 1923 when he obtained a mark of 80 in French 1-3 of the old-style first year. The petition was granted.

Professor Cook submitted the report of his committee on the acceleration of courses in Arts and Science. No recommendations were made for acceleration on any side of this Faculty, but the report recommended that students (men or women) registering in the first year of the B.A. course in the autumn of 1942 be permitted to enroll in more than one but not more than three courses from Division C. This, the report stated, would provide a background of science either for enlistment at the end of the year or for employment in essential war-industries. The report was received on motion of Professors Cook and Lang but on a further motion of Professors Salter and Hunter, discussion of the above recommendation was postponed to the May meeting. The Dean was requested to remind members of the precise recommendation in the notices to be sent out for the May meeting. The full report of Professor Cook's committee is filed in the office of the Dean.

The Dean reported that a few enlisted students had asked if courses taken extra-murally at other Universities, under various educational schemes for students in the active-service forces, might be accepted for senior undergraduate credit. The University of Alberta had no arrangements for extra-mural undergraduate work and it had not accepted extra-mural courses from other Universities for credit beyond the first year. In view of the special war-time circumstances, Council agreed, on motion of Professors Walker and Allan that it would be prepared to accept from enlisted students already registered in the University of Alberta such senior courses from accredited Canadian or British universities as properly fit into the Alberta prescriptions if they prove to be the full equivalent of the Alberta courses for which they are substituted; but,

April 6, 1942.

also, that each application to substitute such extra-mural courses must be submitted to Council for decision on its particular merits.

Professor Sheldon hoped that a statement from the University of Alberta might be included in the announcements of the educational services of the armed forces to the effect that the University of Alberta, while not offering extra-mural courses for enlisted men, was prepared to accept approved courses taken under the supervision of other accredited Universities.

Professor Misener asked if Howard W. Buchner, a student now completing the second year of the B.A. course, with Greek 2 included in his programme, might continue the study of Greek extra-murally in the event of enlistment for active service. Notwithstanding the refusal of a similar request from Serg't. Stephen R. Kerr, R.C.A.F., on 4th November, 1941 (see minutes, p. 15), Council agreed on motion of Professors Misener and Owen that Mr. Buchner might be admitted to examination in Greek 40 at an opportune time, but not earlier than April, 1943, in the event of his enlistment for active-service.

The following students were reported by the Officer Commanding, C.O.T.C., as having failed, at the end of parades on 20th March, to fulfill all the requirements of military-training for 1941-42: D.A. Pettigrew (lacks 4 hours); R. P. Alger (lacks 24 hours); R.F.H. Dumont (lacks 2 hours); L.H. Edwards (lacks 6 hours); E. J. Miller (lacks 10 hours). Those five students would be reported to the Senate's Military Committee.

The Dean referred to the possibility of difficulties in offering certain courses common to Medicine and to Arts and Science in the regular session of 1942-43 as well as in the accelerated course in Medicine beginning early in June. The courses chiefly concerned were Biochemistry 61, required by many students of Chemistry, by students of Household Economics, and by a limited group of young women preparing to be laboratory technicians, and

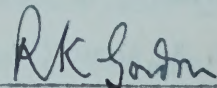
April 6, 1942.

Physiology 60. The latest information was that it would be possible to offer both courses in the regular session although students in Household Economics who take Physiology 60 might have to take the lectures from September to December with one accelerated course in Medicine and from February to April with another.

Professor Rowan stated that the Department of Zoology intended to change the arrangements in Zoology 51. Whereas the course now called for three hours of lectures and three hours of laboratory work, the future requirement would be two hours of lectures and five hours of laboratory work. Council remembered its previous request that the time devoted to Chemistry 40 should not exceed 6 hours but because Zoology 51 was a senior laboratory science did not disapprove of the proposed arrangement.

Professor Gordon stated that his committee, now considering certain questions relating to Matriculation arising out of the resolution of Council at the special meeting of 10th March, was not yet ready to report. The Committee would report at the May meeting.

Council adjourned at 6.20 p.m.



Dean.

Minutes of the 369th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on 9th May, 1942, at 9 a.m.

Those present were: Professors R. K. Gordon (in the Chair), Allan, Hunter, Lang, MacEachran, Moss, Patrick, Sheldon, Sonet, Collins, Cook, Hewetson, Hughes, Keeping, Macdonald, Misener, Rutherford and the Registrar.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The Chairman reported that Miss I. V. Burwash has decided to continue her Honors Course in Botany; and that all students in the Faculty of Arts and Science mentioned in the minutes as not having fulfilled the requirements in military training have since the last meeting of Council removed their deficiencies.

Acceleration of Courses in Arts and Science: Moved by Dr. Hunter, seconded by Dr. Sonet that the discussion of the proposals made by Dr. Cook's Committee be left until the fall. Carried.

Later in the meeting it was pointed out by Dr. Cook that such postponement made the adoption of his committee's recommendations difficult, if not impossible. It was accordingly moved by Dr. Hunter and seconded by Dr. Lang that a special meeting of Council be called by the Dean shortly after Convocation to consider the Committee's proposals. Carried.

Committee on Matriculation

The Chairman stated that the Committee would report in the fall.

Course in Military German

A letter from Dr. Owen was read in which he proposed the offering next year of a course in Military German to be taken for credit and to be regarded as the equivalent of German 40. Moved by Dr. Allan, seconded by Dr. Hunter that the proposal be not accepted. Carried.

May 9, 1942.

The Report of the Committee on Honors was presented by Professor Macdonald and approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree with Honors:

Helen Elizabeth Hardy - First Class Honors in Latin and French.
 Audrey Elaine Ladler - First Class Honors in Modern Languages
 Moira Catherine Law - First Class Honors in Modern Languages.
 Hugh Diarmid Davidson - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages.
 William Bredo - First Class Honors in Political Economy.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree with Honors:

Robert Halladay Betts - First Class Honors in Chemistry
 Sybil Bernice Fratkin - " " " " "
 Gordon Clements Gainer - " " " " "
 Sam Kirkwood - " " " " "
 Norman Reginald Legge - " " " " "
 Ian Robert Fraser - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Thorleif Postvedt - Second Class Honors in Mathematics.
 Anna Malanchuk - Second Class Honors in Mathematics.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal to be awarded to

Robert Halladay Betts, Department of Chemistry.

Board of Governors Scholarships in Honors to be awarded to:

Margaret Nancy Davis	Dept. of English	Second Year.
*David Grant Embree	Dept. of History	Third Year.
Harry Gifford Vaux Evans	Dept. of Chemistry	Second Year.
Sophia Gogek	Dept. of Political Ec.	Third Year.
Norman Robert Stanley Hollies	Dept. of Chemistry	Second Year.
Reginald Charles Jacka	Dept. of Mathematics	Third Year.
William Brewster McCormack	Dept. of Chemistry	Second Year.
*Erma Alberta McCoy	Dept. of Modern Lang.	Third Year.
Gordon Hart Segall	Dept. of Chemistry	Third Year.
Arthur Walter Stinton	Dept. of Chemistry	Third Year.
George Denis Thorn	Dept. of Chemistry	Third Year.
Walter Raymond Trost	Dept. of Chemistry	Second Year.

Students required to withdraw from Honors:

N. Ruth Baker	Dept. of Modern Lang.	Second Year.
Katherine Mary Bass	Dept. of Mathematics	Second Year.
Marjorie Clara Lough	Dept. of Chemistry	Second Year.

* The Computations Committee added these names to the list already reported by the Committee on Honors as eligible for Board of Governors Scholarships in Honors.

It was recommended that the transfer from Applied Science to Honors

Physics of the following students be approved: Blayney, James L.
Davies, Alfred F.
Fish, F. H.

Council agreed that Blayney and Davies should have the privilege granted to Fish at the last meeting of Council, viz. to do German 1 in the summer without attendance at lectures.

Announcement of Honors Standing: The Committee raised the question of whether it would not be desirable to publish the standing of students graduating with Honors at the time when the regular graduation lists were posted. Mr. Ottewell pointed out that the present system had always been in use so far as he was aware and doubted the wisdom of a change without full discussion. It was agreed to refer the matter to General Faculty Council.

E. G. Pulleyblank, third year Honors Classics, had made application for a pass degree. For such a degree he has fulfilled all the requirements. He wishes next year to be admitted to the course in Honors Physics. Professor Lang had drawn up a three years' programme in Honors Physics. There was considerable discussion of the case. This University offers no combined course leading to the degrees of B.A., B.Sc. It was finally agreed that Mr. Pulleyblank be granted the B.A. this spring and be allowed to enter Honors Physics next fall on the ground that (1) he is a student whose record shows evidence of very unusual ability, and (2) he will follow a three years' programme of study in Honors Physics. The question was then raised as to whether, in consideration of his record, Mr. Pulleyblank should not be granted an Honors B.A. This matter was referred to the Honors Committee with power.

Report of the Revisions Committee was presented by Dr. Macdonald and approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree:

Acton, William Charles
Barker, Claudia Ada
Barnes, Lois

Barry, Therese Marguerite
Bell, Oliver Alexander
Blackstock, Gilbert McNeill Duggan
Bredo, William - First Class Honors in Political Economy.
Brown, Evelyn Drysdale
Brown, John Clemence Gordon
Burger, John Theodore
Callbeck, Gordon Robert McLean
Campbell, Charles Henry Scott
Campbell, Marjorie Mary
Cantelon, Hartford Alexander
Carr, Douglas Bonar
Clarke, Dorothy
Clow, William Lewis
Colley, Russell Quentin
Cutt, William Towrie
Davidson, Hugh Diarmid - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages.
Davies, Ann Veronica
Dean, Isabel May
de Hart, John Edward
Dogan, John Alpine
Dunk, Frank Rea
Eagleson, Eleanor Jean
Edwards, Stanley Ewart
Edwards, William Fraser
Ennismore, George Andrew
Fetherstonhaugh, Helen Elizabeth
Forcade, Bula Mae
Fowler, Jean Audrey
Francis, Mary Theresa
Fraser, Roy Rodney
Fulton, James Blair
Galbraith, Robert P.
Gardiner, William Lloyd
Ghostley, Constance Isobel
Graham, Lloyd B.
Grand, Solomon
Greenwood, Charles Gordon
Halberg, Doris Nelsina
Hanna, Ethel Joyce
Hardin, Isidore Freilich
Hardy, Helen Elizabeth - First Class Honors in French and Latin.
Hatch, John Fred
Hemstock, James Walter
Hunt, William J.
Hyndman, Ruth Elizabeth
Ives, Thaddeus Osgoode
Jackson, Jack
Jeffels, Ronald Ralph
Jones, David Charles Llewellyn
Kerr, Elizabeth Agnes
Knapp, Marjorie Evelyn
Ladler, Audrey Elaine - First Class Honors in Modern Languages.
Lancaster, Jessie Eileen
Lavallee, Gerard Duvernois

Law, Moira Catherine - First Class Honors in Modern Languages.
 Layton, Robert Blackwood
 Lewis, Cecil James
 McAulay, D. Louise
 Macbeth, Robert Alexander Leslie
 MacDonald, Joan Whitman
 McKecknie, Douglas C.
 McNally, Elizabeth Ann
 McPhail, Nora Janet
 MacRae, Marion Elizabeth
 Magee, Helen Ann
 Mason, Mary Barbara
 Meston, Enid Claudia
 Miller, Margaret May
 Miner, Sylvia
 Mitchell, Alice Margaret
 Moir, Arnold Fraser
 Nagler, Clarice Ruby
 Norris, Frances Helen
 O'Connor, John Blackey
 Park, John Douglas
 Purvis, Stuart Sommerville
 Pulleyblank, Edwin George
 Sangster, Muriel Louise
 Shipley, James Mills
 Slen, Bernard I.
 Standewick, Richard Carey - First Class General Standing
 Stanley, Dorothy Margaret
 Sutherland, Robert Murray
 Tait, Rosemary Florence
 Tanner, Doris Margaret
 Ubertino, Dante John
 Vallance, Muriel Jean
 Vickery, Gladys Louise
 Wallace, Blanche Evelyn
 Wallace, James Beatty
 Warnock, Helen Mary
 Watts, Ronald Francis
 Weekes, Clarence Arthur
 Wendt, Russell Allan
 Wershof, Queena Esther
 Willox, Anna Christine
 Young, Catherine Rosie
 Zimmermann, Lydia Hildegard Stephanie

Unsuccessful candidates for the B.A.

Davidson, Helen Melinda - Lacks 1 second. English 57 - 58%
 Dunk, Marion Janet - Lacks 2 seconds.
 Fallow, Venetia Christina Margaret - 2 failures, lacks 3 seconds.
 Jackson, Laura Secord - lacks 1 second, has 2 failures.
 McCuaig, Eric - lacks 1 second. History 57 - 59%. Will be recommended for B.A. when called for active service in spite of deficiency.

May 9, 1942.

Massie, Margaret Anne - lacks 1 second, failed Psych. 52 - 43%.
 Mitchell, William O. - lacks French 2. Did not write examination in April.
 Moore, Mary Catherine - failed English 57 - 42%.
 Pybus, Gordon Henry - lacks 1 second. History 65 - 58%.
 Russell, Marjorie Robertson - lacks 2 seconds.
 Sargent, Douglas Acton - lacks 2 seconds.
 Shaw, Louise Agnes - failed Math. 41 - 38%.
 Vaselenak, John Robert - failed History 57 - 31%.
 Wiggins, Robert Lawrence - lacks 1 second. Chem. 42 - 58%.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree:

Aitken, John Forster
 Anderson, David Henry
 Anderson, Lesley Muriel
 Beauchamp, Louis
 Belhouse, Henry Cornelius
 Betts, Robert Holladay - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Bolocan, Hyman
 Bradshaw, Kenneth Alfred
 Brown, Robert Karl - First Class General Standing.
 Card, Brigham Young
 Craig, Vivian Blanche
 Danner, Doris Elaine
 Darley, Doreen Elizabeth
 Deane, Douglas David
 Farmilo, Charles
 Finlayson, Margaret Christina
 Postvedt, Thorleif - Second Class Honors in Mathematics.
 Fraser, Ian Robert - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Frebrowski, Walter Paul
 Fratkin, Sybil Bernice - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Gainer, Gordon Clements - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Gillman, Barbara Eveline
 Green, Ulric Pershing
 Grisdale, Lloyd Carl
 Hinchey, Caroline Elizabeth
 Johnston, Robert James
 Keillor, Margaret Virginia
 Kidd, Stuart James
 Killick, Gordon
 Kirkwood, Douglass Stanley Smith
 Kirkwood, Samuel - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Laycraft, Norman E.
 Legge, Norman Reginald - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
 Leonidas, Effie
 McDonald, Thomas Gordon
 Mackenzie, Roderick Chisholm
 McKerns, Kenneth Wilshire
 Maglio, Thomas William
 Malanchuk, Anna - Second Class Honors in Mathematics.
 Marfleet, Teddy Lee

Marshall, Maurice
 Mason, William Richardson Miles - First Class General Standing.
 Melnyk, Demitro
 Mickleson, Morton
 Mitchell, Jack Pollar
 Morrison, James Absalom
 Nay, Alex S.
 Neil, Rhoda Bernice
 Olson, Aubrey A.
 Radke, Earl Ernest
 Rohrer, Joseph Bryce
 Sheckter, Shmoile Samuel
 Stewart, William Craig
 Sturrock, Bernard James
 Venables, Kathleen Gwendolyn
 Venables, Albert John
 Wallis, Lennora May
 Warshawski, Rudolph James
 Wolochow, Michael

Unsuccessful candidates for the B.Sc.:

Compton, Cecil MacMillan - lacks 2 seconds.
 Edwards, Edgar Neal - failed Classics in Eng. 50 - 33% and lacks 3 seconds.
 Filmer, Arthur James - failed Math. 57 - 45%. Lacks 1 second.
 Ganton, June Evelyn - lacks 2 seconds.
 Gottfred, Raymond Gustav - lacks 1 second. Failed Geol. 55 - 47%.
 Heath, Joseph Urbane - lacks 1 second. Classics in Eng. 51 - 57%.
 Hess, Gordon Russell - lacks 1 second. Physics 46 - 58%.
 Hodge, David Mitchell - has 5 failures. Needs 4 seconds.
 Holeton, William Ralph - lacks 2 seconds.
 Johnston, Alexander Homer - lacks 1 second. Geol. 58 - 59%. Pol. Ec. 68 - 59%.
 McCracken, James Angus - lacks 2 seconds.
 MacKenzie, Margaret Mary - lacks 1 second. Biochem. 61 - 59%.
 McNally, James Alfred - lacks 1 second. Bact. 60 - 54%.
 Reidford, Harry - has 2 failures and lacks 2 seconds.
 Repka, William Hector - lacks 1 second and did not write Math. 57.
 Samuels, Harold - lacks 1 second. Ent. 61 - 53%.
 Smolyk, Sam Eugene - lacks 2 seconds. Failed Bact. 60 - 47%.

Special Military Cases:

Gain, Howard F. - Arts and Law. Has completed 1st year Law and will be recommended for the B.A. degree when he supplies evidence of being on active service.
 Hewson, W. C. - Arts and Medicine. Will be recommended for the B.Sc. degree though a year early, if we have evidence of his being called up for active service.
 Kelly, Luke C. - lacks French 1-3. Council has recommended him for B.Sc. when he supplies evidence of having joined the R.C.A.F. Evidence not yet provided.

May 9, 1942.

Second Year students required to withdraw from Arts and Science and recommended to General Faculty Council for requirement to withdraw from the University:

Boileau, Arthur F. - 3 failures, average 46.6, no seconds.
 Elefthery, D. G. - 4 failures, average 46, no seconds.
 Gottfred, L. A. - 4 failures, average 28.6, no seconds.
 Moore, F. E. - 3 failures, average 49.2, no seconds.
 Thornton, D. J. - 3 failures, average 47, no seconds.

Second Year students recommended to withdraw:

- Baker, Nora Ruth - 3 failures, average 53.8.
 - Brimacombe, G. P. - 2 failures, average 47.6.
 - Hankinson, H. W. - 2 failures, average 50, no seconds.
 - Loree, S. E. - 2 failures, one dropped course, average 42.6.

Report of the School of Commerce was presented by Mr. Hewetson and approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Com. degree:

Alger, Ross Patterson
 Anderson, Walter Fay
 Austin, Arthur Graham
 Campbell, Shirley Bernice
 Carr, Laurence Edward Neil
 Crockett, Leo Oscar
 Denholm, John James
 Flumerfelt, Joseph Roger
 French, James Palmer
 Hole, Ralph King
 Hunter, William Bruce
 Kendrick, William Murray
 McLean, Norman Ernest
 Patterson, Glen Alexander
 Pehrson, Bertha Mathilde
 Pettigrew, Douglas Archie
 Rae, John McQueen
 Stewart, Max Douglas, B.A.
 Torrance, Robert Joseph
 Towerton, Ellen Elizabeth

Candidate for the B.Com. degree who failed:

Martin, William Erratt: failed in Math. 43 - 26%.

The Report of the School of Household Economics was presented by Miss Patrick and approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Ayre, Amelia Chabon
 Black, Jean Russell
 Coburn, Norma Erdine

Copeland, Margaret Helena
Daw, Gwendolyne Grace
Dooner, Edna Mae
Edwards, Florence Mae - with First Class General Standing.
Fraser, Margaret Kathrine
Hamilton, Elinor Maude
Hayhurst, Sheila Margaret
Heywood, Margaret Eleanor
Hinman, Mary Jeannette
Huculak, Katherine
Legate, Marjorie Louise
McKenzie, Aveline Irene
Ripley, Ruth Alva
Robertson, Mary Frances
Rostrup, Ruth Margaret
Rowan, Gerdine
Stapells, Maryelyn Frances
Stetson, Florence Dorene
Weir, Mary Florence
Wilcox, Margaret Louise
Wolochow, Phyllis Sara

Aegrotat standing:

McKenzie, Aveline Irene - request for aegrotat standing in the work of the senior year was recommended to the Revisions Committee for favourable consideration. This request was granted.

Candidates for the B.Sc. in Household Economics who failed:

Kerr, Shirley Margaret - Failure in Math. 40 - 40%.
Newman, Queenie Constance - Lacks 1 second. Failure in Chem. 58 - 37%.

Miss Patrick was given permission to change one senior option from the third year to the second year.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Available only to members of the graduating class).

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Robert Holladay Betts.

The University Women's Club Gold Medal - William Richardson Miles Mason.

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - Laurence Edward Neil Carr.

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce - Not awarded.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English - Not awarded.

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics - Florence Mae Edwards.

The Gold Medal in Philosophy - Not awarded.

Henry Marshall Tory Bursary - Not awarded.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - Florence Mae Edwards.

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - Not awarded.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History - John Clemence Gordon Brown
and John Douglas Park (equal).

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy - Not awarded.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Not confined to members of the graduating class.)

Le Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres Bronze Medal in French - Erma Alberta McCoy.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature - Not awarded.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English - Not awarded.

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Sheila Jean Murray

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship in Household Economics -
Marion Jean Staples.

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women -
Victor Ernest Graham

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship - Harry Gifford Vaux Evans.

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - John Wooster Kenwood.

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Jean Templeton Hugill.

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 - Sheila Ruth Toshach

The T. Eaton Company's Prize in Commerce - Second Year: George Clement Berge.
First Year: William John Astle.

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English - Charles Scott Henry Campbell.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2 - Victor Ernest Graham.

The Prize in French offered by the French Consul for Western Canada -
Evelyn Drysdale Brown.

The Aristide Blais Prize in French - Helen Elizabeth Hardy and Erma Alberta McCoy (equal)

The Stutchbury Prize - Not awarded.

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - John Ogwen Parry

The History Club Prize - Not awarded.

The A. L. Burt Prize in History - Carleton Wilson Leviston

The Ahepa Scholarship in Greek - Not awarded.

The D. M. Duggan Prize in First Year Household Economics - Margaret Irene Warren.

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize in Household Economics 55 - Sheila Jean Murray.

The Men's Economics Club Prize - William John Astle.

The Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors of the University in First Year Arts and Science - Victor Ernest Graham.

Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition

First - George Noel Cormack

Second - John Douglas Park

Third - Lloyd Barner Graham.

The Robert Tegler Research Scholarship - Robert Holladay Betts.

The University of Alberta Research Scholarships - William Bredo
Sybil Bernice Fratkin.

First Class General Standing:

In Arts and Science

Fourth Year - William Bredo, Robert Holladay Betts, Sybil Bernice Fratkin, Gordon Clements Gainer, Helen Elizabeth Hardy, Samuel Kirkwood, Audrey Elaine Ladler, Moira Catherine Law, Norman Reginald Legge.

Third Year: Robert Karl Brown, David Grant Embree, Sophia Gogek, Reginald Charles Jacka, Erma Alberta McCoy, William Richardson Miles Mason, Gordon Hart Segall, Richard Carey Standerwick, Arthur Walter Stinton, George Denis Thorn.

Second Year - John Lawrence Carr, Margaret Nancy Davis, Harry Gifford Vaux Evans, Norman Robert Stanley Hollies, William Brewster McCormack, Walter Raymond Trost.

First Year - Victor Ernest Graham, Rudolf Richard Grunert, Marguerite Irene Hayes, Mary Johnson, Donald C. Mortimer, Alan Caughey Shaw.

In Commerce

Second Year - George Clement Berge.

In Household Economics

Third Year - Florence Mae Edwards

Second Year - Sheila Jean Murray

The following students in honors have obtained first class standing:

Margaret Nancy Davis, David Grant Embree, Harry Gifford Vaux Evans, Sophia Gogek, Norman Robert Stanley Hollies, Reginald Charles Jacka, William Brewster McCormack, Erma Alberta McCoy, Edwin George Pulleyblank, Gordon Hart Segall, Arthur Walter Stinton, George Denis Thorn, Walter Raymond Trost.

Other business:

G. W. Hankins (Mount Royal College). Dr. Sheldon presented the case of Mr. Hankins who in 1940-41 had a good record in first year Arts except for a failure (45%) in English 2. This year (1941-42) he had been taking English 2 again and had good term marks up to the time of his enlistment in the R.C.A.F. It was agreed to grant Mr. Hankins a pass in English 2.

The meeting adjourned at 10.45 a.m.

Note: At the special meeting which the Committee on Honors was asked to hold in order to consider the granting of Honors to E. G. Pulleyblank the Committee agreed that he should be granted First Class Honors in Classics.

Heath, Joseph Urbane - added later to the list of those clear for the degree of B.Sc. Re-examination of his record showed that Chemistry 42, though taken in his first year, could reasonably be counted as a second. Thus his de-

iciency of one second class was removed. This action was taken with the approval of Dean Smith, the Registrar and the Chairman of the Revisions Committee.

The following students, having proceeded to Active Service before the meeting of Senate on 18th May, were also granted their degrees:

Pybus, Gordon Henry - B.A.
Hewson, William Clifford - B.Sc.
Johnston, Alexander Homer - B.Sc.

Robert Donald Freeze was also recommended for the B.A. degree. Mr. Freeze lacked one second for the B.A. degree in the General Course, but having completed the first year of Law, was treated as having completed four years in the combined course of Arts and Law.

G. M. Smith

Chairman.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, 26th May, at 10 a.m.

Present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Gordon, Sheldon, Hunter, Sonet, Walker, Lang, Moss, Warren, Owen, Patrick, Jones, Hewetson and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 9th May with addenda were read, approved and signed.

The special meeting had been called to consider the following recommendation of Professor Cook's Committee on acceleration: "That students registering in the first year of the B.A. course in the autumn of 1942 be permitted to enrol in more than one but in not more than three courses from divi-

May 26, 1942.

sion C." It was at once realized that students in the first year of the B.A. course may now take two courses from division C and that students taking three C courses ipso facto followed the rules of the B.Sc. degree in the first year. If the rules were to be changed to permit a more extensive study of Science on the B.A. side during the war, the changes might better be made in the two senior years. No action, however, was taken. The meeting was rather concerned to find ways and means of letting freshmen know the need for students of science in the war-effort. These needs as revealed at a recent conference in Ottawa were stated by Professor Walker. It was agreed that information should be communicated at once to the Schools. The Dean stated that the President had appointed a committee to revise the Bulletin and expressed the opinion that information for the Schools in respect of studies in preparation for war-service might properly be left to this committee. It was agreed that students in Arts taking a course in a field of Science in the first year, should continue work in the same field in the second and third years.

During the discussion, Professor Hunter said that he wished consideration to be given in the autumn to the possibility of a combined course in Arts and Science leading to the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees.

Professor Owen, who had been in camp at the May meeting, when his proposal to establish a course in German adapted for men proceeding to the Services had been rejected, asked if his ideas could not be met within the framework of German 40. The proposal was that such students with a basic knowledge of German and with the pre-requisites for German 40, form a second section of German 40. These men would follow the same work as other students of German 40 in grammar and prose but the prescribed reading would be from military texts. Council approved this suggestion which required no legislation.

The Dean reported an interview with D. Elefthery, a student in the second year of the combined course in Science and Medicine, who had been required to with-

draw by General Faculty Council. Mr. Elefthery had stated that he had been ill at the time of the April examinations. Against the advice of the doctor, he had written the examinations fearing he would miss his chance to obtain a place in the June quota for Medicine. He had not reported the illness to the Dean nor had he submitted any medical certificates. Council heard from members of certain departments in which he had taken courses in 1941-42 that his term work had been weak. His work during the year was reviewed. Council saw no reason to re-open the case and noted the difficulty of acting without the concurrence of General Faculty Council and without re-considering the cases of all students required to withdraw.

Professor Lang asked if the rule which allowed a general course student to take no more than two courses in any one year in the same department might be abrogated in respect of students of Physics who wished to add to established courses in Physics, the new courses in Meteorology, and Electronics and Radio. The Dean expressed reluctance to proceed with this proposal without convening a committee of the Science side of the Faculty. Finally, it was agreed that the registrations of students wishing to add an extra course in Physics in preparation for definite war-work be considered in October as special cases.

Council adjourned at 12.15 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

October 5, 1942.

Minutes of the 370th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on 5th October, 1942, at 4.05 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G.M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Sonet, Hunter, Gordon, Rowan, Hardy, Elliott, Walker, Lang, Long, Campbell, Macdonald, Cru, Patrick, Cook, Collins, Keeping, Hewetson, Argue, Moss and the Registrar.

The minutes of the special meeting of 26th May were read, approved, and signed.

The Dean referred to the death in June of Professor John Weir, Dean of the Faculty of Law, and in September of Professor Harry Webb, Associate-Professor of Civil Engineering, and Professor Clyo Jackson, St. Stephen's College. They were not members of the Faculty of Arts and Science but many members of this Faculty were intimately associated with one or other of them and Council wished to record in its minutes a deep sense of the loss of the men who had long served the University with great distinction.

Business arising out of the minutes: With the consent of Professor Hunter, Council agreed to defer discussion of the possibility of a combined course leading to the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees until the November meeting.

The Dean reported that three members of the staff had enlisted during the summer for active service with the Army or Navy: Professor J.T. Jones (Department of English), Mr. J.H. Whyte (Department of Botany), and Mr. E.J.H. Greene (Department of Modern Languages). Four new appointments to the staff had been made.

October 5, 1942.

Professor Cru would lecture in the department of Modern Languages in 1942-43 while on leave of absence from Columbia University. Miss Mary Winspear, who had become Advisor to Women Students, would lecture in the Department of English. Miss Mary Faunt had been appointed Instructor in French and Miss Muriel Richards, Instructor in Household Economics.

The Dean welcomed Professor Cru to the meetings of Council.

Early in September during the illness of Dr. Clyo Jackson, it had been announced that students who had planned to take Dr. Jackson's ^{and Dr. Miller's} course in Old and New Testament Literature might substitute Dr. Miller's course in Old Testament Literature in St. Stephen's College for senior credit in the Faculty of Arts and Science, in 1942-43. Council confirmed this arrangement.

The following report of the Summer School Revisions Committee (Professor Cook, Macdonald, Long and Sandin) was presented by Professor Cook. Its recommendations were approved on his motion seconded by Professor Long.

"The Summer School Revisions Committee which met in the Senate Chamber on Saturday, 15th August, to revise the results of the August Examinations, submits the following report and recommendations:

1. The following students satisfied all the requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council for the award of their degrees:

For the B.A. Degree:

Bernstein, Hazelle Sheila. Lacked 1 second. Nearest unpublished mark, French 40 (61). Professor Sonet agreed to raise this mark to 65.

October 5, 1942.

Corneliuson, Arthur.
 Cranston, Gladys Eileen.
 Grant, Margaret Helen. Lacked 1 second. Nearest unpublished mark, English 59 (60). Professor Salter, acting for Professor Gordon agreed to raise this mark.

Hampson, Cyril.
 Jacobs, Lyman Hinman.
 McKenzie, Andrew Hugh.
 MacLean, Murray George.
 McManus, Ivan John. Failed English 59.(46).
 Professor Salter, acting for Professor Gordon, agreed to raise this mark.

Medd, Leslie Alexander.
 Mitchell, William Ormand.
 Nicholson, Worlend Errol.
 Pitt, Edwin Linton.
 Russell, Marjorie Robertson.
 Selwood, Edith Elizabeth.
 Sister Maria Vincentia (Monica Nearing).
 Townsend, Edward Arthur.

For the B.Sc. Degree

Clarke, George Vivian Tremayne.
 Gimby, William Howard.
 Huntrods, Joseph Eustace Harold.
 Irvine, William Laurance.
 McCrea, Margie.
 Sister Anne (Yvonne Toucanne)

For the B.Com. Degree

Fulton, Frances Lorraine.

2. The following candidates for a degree who wrote examinations in August were unsuccessful for the reasons indicated:

For the B.A. Degree

Kupchenko, Volodymys. Lacked a second. Nearest unpublished mark French 40 (61). The student had a weak record and it was recommended that the mark be not raised.
 McVea, John Francis. Failed Zoology I with a mark of 44.
 Ramsbottom, Edna Grace. Failed English 59 with a mark of 42.
 Wolansky, Mary. Still required one second.

October 5, 1942.

For the B.Com. Degree

Love, James Alexander. Still required to pass a supp. in English 53 from last spring.

3. Supplemental examinations were granted to the following students in the courses indicated:

Ballantine, Miss D.	Zool.1	45
Brown, Miss O.B.	Hist.2	44
Mildenberger C.	Educ.56	43
Nurcombe, Miss V.T.A.	Anc.Hist.53	43
Pogue, S.E.	French 40	46
Sister Mary St. Joseph (Cunningham)	French 2	40
Sister M. Fernand	Pol.Econ.65	42

4. Supplementals were refused to the following students:

Green, E.E. (Maths 42, 33). Average of two courses below 50.
 Hughson, Miss E.W. (English 59, 37). Weak record.
 Parkinson, Mrs. H. (Maths 40, 30). Average of two courses below 50.
 Roos, V.K. (English 2, 33); (Hist.2, 41). Two failures; Average below 50.
 Rubin, Miss S.B. (Phil.51, 44); (Educ. 56, 31). Average of two courses below 50.
 Sister Bernadette (Phys.10, 25); mark less than 30.
 Sickoff, F.W. (Maths.40, 43). Average of two courses below 50.
 Wilcox, F.L. (Maths.40, 36). Average of two courses below 50.

5. Recommended for First Class General Standing:

Clarke, George V.T. Average 81 in Summer Sessions of 1941 and 1942, with fine record throughout course.
Sister Anne (Yvonne Toucanne). Average 85 on a five course programme.

6. Special Cases.

Melsness, H.C. Recommendation for the B.Sc. degree to be made when certificates for credits in two half courses at Queen's University are received.

October 5, 1942.

Taylor G.A. The Committee recommends that his request to write a supplemental examination in English 53 next July to complete the requirements for the degree, be granted.

Ansley, Eric Clayton. The Committee recommends that he be recognized as registered under the old 13-course rule."

On separate motion of Professor Cook and Macdonald, Council awarded first-class general standing to George V.T. Clarke and to Sister Anne (Yvonne Toucanne).

The Dean reported that the Summer School Revisions Committee had also requested consideration of the possibility of holding supplemental examinations for the Summer Session at Christmas instead of at the beginning of the next Summer Session so as to permit a student to make a clean start with a new registration in January. Council agreed that this question might be discussed at the November meeting.

The Director of the Summer Session, Professor Macdonald, submitted the report on the Summer Session of 1942. It was adopted on his motion, seconded by Professor Sheldon. The total registration in the Summer School was 286, a decrease of 63 as compared with 1941. The registration in Arts and Science was as follows: 108 candidates for the B.A. degree; 50 for the B.Sc. degree; 3 for the B.Com. degree; and 1 for the B.Sc. degree in Household Economics. The work of the Summer School students was satisfactory. It was difficult to find satisfactory class-room accommodation owing to the presence on the campus of students in accelerated courses and in naval and air-force courses. There two guest lecturers--Dr. Glen Shortliffe of Queen's University and Dr. C. Sansom of Calgary. In concluding

October 5, 1942.

his report, Professor Macdonald said: "The time has perhaps come to review the present system in the Summer School.....It is too late to introduce any new system for 1943 but the desirability of making changes to become operative in 1944 might be investigated. I suggest that a committee representative of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Education might be set up for this purpose." Professor Macdonald's reference was to the system by which attendance at Summer Session is preceded by preparatory reading and followed by a final examination in August. In the discussion, Professor Campbell spoke of the Summer School procedure in the University of Saskatchewan.

The Chairman of the Revisions Committee, Professor Gordon, presented the following report of his Committee on the revision of the September Supplemental Examinations and on the cases of enlisted students. The report and its recommendations were adopted on motion of Professors Gordon and Patrick.

"The Revisions Committee met on Friday, 18th September to review the results of the September supplemental examinations and to consider the special cases of several enlisted students.

The Committee reports that the following students completed the requirements for degrees in the September examinations and may now be recommended to General Faculty Council:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Helen Melinda Davidson
Marion Janet Dunk
Mary Catherine Moore
Douglas Acton Sargent
John Robert Vaselenak

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:

William Ralph Holeton
Margaret Mary MacKenzie
Harold Clarence Melsness
John William Puchalik
Harold Samuels

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

James Alexander Love

The following students near to graduation cannot be recommended for the reasons given:

C.M. Compton (Science).	Lacks 1 second.
A.J. Filmer (Science).	Lacks 1 second.
J. Ganton (Science).	Lacks 1 second.
Miss L.S. Jackson (Arts).	Lacks 1 second.
Failed in English 53 and Zoology 51.	
C.D. Kelly (Arts).	Lacks 1 second.
J.A. McCracken (Science).	Lacks 1 second.
May be recommended for degree if he provides evidence that he is enlisted for active military service.	
Miss M.A. Massie (Arts).	Lacks 1 second.
Miss Q.C. Newman (Household Economics).	Lacks 1 second.
Miss L.A. Shaw (Arts).	Failed in Maths 41.

The Committee also recommends that the following enlisted students be reported to General Faculty for the award of degrees at the next Convocation notwithstanding certain deficiencies:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Howard Francis Gain (Having completed the third year of Arts and Law).
 Eric Alexander Duncan McCuaig (Having completed the third year of Arts and Law and in spite of the lack of one second class).

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:

Raymond Gustav Gottfred (Although lacking one second and having a failure in Geology 55 with a mark of 47).
 Myron Leo Pasnak (Having a failure in French 2 from 1935)."

Professor Sheldon reported that he would submit the report of the Freshmen Committee on promotions in the Faculty of Arts and Science at the November meeting.

October 5, 1942.

The Dean reported the following resolution of the Board of Governors of 31st August in respect of admission to the University for the Session 1942-43:

"Emergency Relaxation of Admission Requirements for the University of Alberta to meet War Needs: A student with 100 or more high school credits will not be excluded from University courses essential to the war effort because of the lack of one prescribed matriculation subject, if this subject is not considered essential to the pursuit of his University course and his standing is otherwise satisfactory; e.g., an engineering student will not be excluded for lack of a foreign language, if he offers a reasonable substitute; provided, however, that where it has been necessary because of limited accommodation to establish attendance quotas, regularly qualified students will have priority.

Students with qualifications other than those prescribed in the University Calendar, should communicate with the Dean of the Faculty they desire to enter.

By way of interpretation, "satisfactory standing" means an average in matriculation subjects of approximately 65%."

The Dean stated that a number of students had taken advantage of the relaxed requirements to enter Arts and Science. Only two students, however, had been admitted with a deficiency and an average below 65%.

Petitions:

Miss Edith C. MacKinnon petitioned on 13th August to complete work for the B.Sc. degree by taking equivalent courses at the University of British Columbia. She still required three senior courses from Division C. She was about to marry an officer stationed at Vancouver. Council ruled that it would accept credit in three senior courses at the University of British Columbia designated by the Dean and the Registrar: Bacteriology 5, Chemistry 4, and Zoology 2 -- to complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree. Miss MacKinnon had already obtained three firsts and

October 5, 1942.

one second in senior courses. The courses designated would satisfy the sequence rule.

John D. McDonald, now employed as a civilian instructor with the R.C.A.F., who lacks two senior courses from division C to complete work for the B.Sc. degree petitioned to register in and to repeat Mathematics 41, in which he had failed in April 1942, without attendance. He had previously planned to return to the University in 1942-43 and had therefore not written the supplemental examination. The petition was granted on motion of Professors Campbell and Keeping. For the second required course, Mr. McDonald would take the evening and Saturday morning classes available in Mathematics 53.

Ancient History 56: Professor Hardy stated that a number of students had requested him to offer this course in 1942-43. Ancient History 56 was the course in Early Civilizations which it was proposed to offer after the war in place of Primitive Human Culture which had been withdrawn at the January meeting of Council. It seemed to Council that the applicants with one exception could find equally satisfactory courses in the department of Classics or within the wider list of courses offered in 1942-43 in division B. The exception was Miss Ball who was preparing for work in Archaeology at another University. On motion of Professors Long and Hardy, Council sustained the January ruling that Ancient History 56 be not offered until after the war but agreed that Miss Ball's special need might be met by a reading course under the tutorial supervision of Professor Hardy which would be accepted in her case only as the equivalent of Ancient History 56. Members of Council expressed the view that Ancient History when established

would not be desirable as an open option especially on the B.Sc. side. It was rather intended for students with special interests in the field of ancient history. It was suggested that this was a course for which pre-requisites should be required.

The Dean reported the following resolution of the Faculty of Medicine of 21st September which had been sent by the acting-Dean of the Faculty of Medicine in a letter of 25th September:

"That the Council of the Faculty of Medicine recommend to the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science the consideration of a new course to be offered to the students of the first year B.Sc., M.D. for the purpose of satisfying the pre-medical requirement of Latin, the content of such a course to be a study of Latin and Greek forms and roots with special reference to medical terminology as presently suggested by the Department of Classics."

In the discussion of this resolution, Council noted the difficulties which arise from the requirement by medical licensing bodies of Latin and a modern language in a province where a student may not acquire a second foreign language in the regular programme of the schools. Special arrangements had been made by this Faculty for students entering without Latin or the foundations of a modern language. These arrangements were in many respects unsatisfactory. It was agreed that Latin 1, which had been accepted as meeting the minimum medical requirements in Latin for medical students, was not genuinely suited to their needs. A course such as the one suggested by the Faculty of Medicine would be more suitable but it was doubtful ~~that~~ if it required one-fifth of the time of a B.Sc. student in the first year. It was suggested that a course similar to the Latin course offered to Pharmacy students would be adequate. The Registrar stated that with anything less than three hours a week for one year, ^{might not be able to} we ~~could not~~ certify that a student had met the professional licencing requirements in Latin. When it emerged in the discussion, that a course along the lines

October 5, 1942.

suggested by the Faculty of Medicine was already being given by the department of Classics, there seemed no alternative to recognition of the course in 1942-43 for pre-medical studies as the equivalent of Latin 1. It remained for a subsequent meeting to discuss more fully the language requirements of the pre-medical years and to define more accurately the status of the pre-medical students who are refused admission to Medicine and continue in the Faculty of Arts and Science to the B.Sc. degree of the General Course.

Owing to the late hour, it was impossible to proceed with the report of Professor Gordon's committee which had long been considering certain questions relating to matriculation and with other business.

The meeting adjourned at 5.50.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

November 2, 1942.

Minutes of the 371st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd November, 1942 at 4.05 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G.M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Hunter, Gordon, Moss, Walker, Elliott, Lang, Macdonald, Patrick, Misener, Campbell, Long, Cook, Cru, Collins, Nichols, Keeping, Salter, Hewetson and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th October were read, approved subject to a minor correction on page 63, and signed.

Business arising from the minutes:

The Dean reported that the name of Shirley Margaret Kerr had been omitted at the October meeting from the list of students eligible for degrees after the September Supplementals. Miss Kerr had completed all requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics. On motion of Professors Patrick and Campbell, it was agreed that Miss Kerr be now recommended to General Faculty Council for the award of this degree.

The Dean reported the appointment of a committee consisting of Professors Cook, Macdonald, Walker, Moss and Long to review the present arrangements for the Summer School. This committee of the Faculty of Arts and Science would meet with a similar committee of the Faculty of Education.

Report of the Freshmen Committee on Promotions in Arts and Science:

Professor Moss presented this report. The Freshmen Committee had reviewed the records of 295 first-year students in Arts and Science. Of these, 282

had been considered for promotion. 175 had been promoted in May, 37 in September, and 1 in October -- a total of 213. The report was accepted on motion of Professors Moss and Collins. Council gave instructions that the detailed report be filed in the Dean's office for reference.

Professor Gordon presented the following report of the Committee consisting of Professors Gordon, Walker, Macdonald and Cook appointed after the meeting of 10th March to consider questions arising from the new admissions rule printed on page 32 of the current calendar:

"In accordance with the request of the Survey Committee, the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science agreed last spring to offer courses in languages, mathematics and sciences at the Grade XII level beginning in the fall of 1943. These courses, when taken to complete matriculation, were not to count towards a degree. It was also pointed out that a student who was obliged to take two or more such courses to complete his matriculation might have to spend an extra year at the University.

This Committee was set up to consider the organization of these courses and their relation to sequent courses.

The Committee reports as follows:

(1) The courses at the Grade XII level are to be: Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1, Physics 1, Biology 1, French 1, Latin 1, Greek 1, German 1.

Of these, the language courses are already in existence and are being offered.

(2) These courses are to be open to students requiring to complete their matriculation. A student who needs only one of these courses to complete his matriculation should be able to graduate in the normal time. A student who needs two of these courses may also graduate without loss of time if he attends a Summer School Session. But a student who has to take more than two of these courses will probably need to spend an extra year to get his degree.

These courses, when taken to complete matriculation, are not to count towards a degree.

(3) A student with complete matriculation may, with the permission of the Dean, be allowed to take one of the preliminary language courses listed above, provided that he has not matriculation credit in the language in question. A student would be allowed to do this in order to meet the requirement of a second foreign language. For such a student the course would count as a first year course.

During its discussions, the Committee had before it two letters from Dr. Newland, the Supervisor of Schools, who was also a member of the Survey Committee. One of these letters was to Dr. Newton (20th March, 1942), the other (14th April, 1942) was to myself as a member of this Committee. It seems advisable to mention the suggestions made in these letters, in order that Council may see how far, in the above recommendations, we have tried to meet some of Dr. Newland's proposals. Dr. Newland suggests:

- (1) That the courses at the Grade XII level be allowed to count towards a degree, even when the courses are taken to complete matriculation.
- (2) That the student who has to take such courses should not have to spend more than the usual time in obtaining his degree.

Dr. Newland considers that if these suggestions were accepted:

- (1) Country high schools would be relieved of some of their teaching burden;
- (2) Students from such schools would be able to come to the University with less difficulty than at present;
- (3) Less able students could, in larger numbers, come to the University.

The Committee has considered these suggestions and ideas and would like to draw attention to the following points:

(1) That in the establishment of the preliminary courses an effort is being made by this Faculty to meet the problems arising from the admission of students with incomplete matriculation. Students with one deficiency and probably students with two deficiencies will be able to graduate without spending an extra year at the University. The admission of these students will, it is hoped, do something to relieve the teaching burden of some of the High Schools.

(2) That an increase in the number of students of small ability is not to be desired. It is in the interests neither of the students themselves nor of the University. We are, however, concerned that able students, capable of profiting by university training, should not be kept from coming here by lack of money. Such students should, if possible, be helped to obtain a University Education by the establishment of Scholarships.

(3) That students at city high schools where all the matriculation subjects are taught should be discouraged from seeking admission to the University with incomplete matriculation. The preliminary courses are not intended to enable such students to come here more easily than at present.

(4) That your Committee feels that, if the Department of Education were to offer students an opportunity at the Departmental Summer School to clear their matriculation deficiencies before entering the University, this would be a great help in the solution of a complicated situation."

On motion of Professors Gordon and Macdonald, the report was adopted and its three recommendations approved.

The Dean then requested that the Departments concerned — Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology — submit calendar descriptions of Mathematics 1, Physics 1, Chemistry 1 and Biology 1 for approval at the December meeting of Council. Professor Moss asked if representatives of all the departments concerned might meet together to consider the content of the new preliminary courses. The Dean undertook to appoint a convener of this inter-departmental meeting.

For purposes of administration, the Dean wished to make clear the following point: a student, fully matriculated but not in Chemistry, who wishes to begin the study of Chemistry in the University shall take Chemistry 10 as at present, not Chemistry 1; similarly, a student fully matriculated but not in Physics who wishes to begin the study of Physics in the University shall take Physics 10 and not Physics 1.

Members of Council asked how students from high schools in the cities, for whom these arrangements are not designed, can be prevented from coming to the University to complete matriculation. The Committee were unable to answer this question but Council was clearly of the opinion that such students should complete matriculation in the high schools.

The combined course in Science and Medicine

After observation of the working of the combined course in Science and Medicine for two or three years, the Dean recommended that the admission requirement be a 60% average at matriculation. A 60% average was required for promotion to the second year, and to obtain a place on the restricted quota for Medicine at

the end of the second year, a student required at least 65%. In fact, for admission to the June class of 1942 in the accelerated course, the line was drawn at 72%. Students entering with a matriculation average between 50% and 60% were seldom promoted in the combined course and remained, if promoted at all, to be "salvaged" in the general B.Sc. course. In September, 1941, 50 students entered the combined course; in September, 1942, 26 only were proceeding in the second year. The matriculation averages of these 26 had been examined. 12 had entered the University with averages from 60% to 69%; 8 with averages from 70% to 79%; 3 with averages of 80% and higher; and 3 with averages of 57% to 59%. Of the three who entered with averages below 60%, two had spent two years in the first year; one with 59% had managed in one year to rise to 60%. The prescription of courses permitted transfer without penalty to the General Course but transferred students tenaciously persisted in the idea of getting into Medicine and continued to choose pre-medical courses although few ever succeeded in obtaining a place on the quota. A stricter matriculation rule should be imposed in fairness to the students themselves. In 1942, 60 students had entered the combined course in Science and Medicine (excluding Dentistry); less than half would ever find places on the quota for Medicine.

Professor Hunter moved, seconded by Professor Lang, that, subject to the concurrence of the Faculty of Medicine, a matriculation average of 60% in prescribed courses be required for admission to the combined course leading to the degrees of B.Sc. and M.D. The motion was carried without dissent.

The Dean stated that the same resolution would be presented by the acting-Dean of Medicine at the next meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.

The Dean also recommended that the problem of the dual language requirement for Medicine be dealt with in the following way, having regard for the difficulty of obtaining matriculation both in Latin and in a modern language in the schools:

1. That item 7 of the matriculation requirement for the degrees of B.Sc., M.D., on page 29 of the calendar read, as at present, French 3 or German 3 or Latin 3 but that the asterisk and asterisked paragraph immediately following be deleted.

2. That a compulsory course to be designated Latin 4 and dealing with Latin (and Greek) forms and roots necessary for the understanding of medical terms be included in the prescription of the first year of the combined course. This course shall be of one or two hours a week and shall be taken by students who have matriculated in Latin as well as by others.

3. That students who matriculate in French be required to take French 2 in the first year and French 40 or a senior course in French in the second year; similarly, that students who matriculate in German be required to take German 2 in the first year and German 40 or a senior course in German in the second year.

4. That students who matriculate in Latin be required to take French 1 or German 1 in the first year and a second course in the same language in the second year.

These recommendations were approved without dissent, subject to the concurrence of the Faculty of Medicine, on motion of Professors Sheldon and Moss.

Combined course in Arts and Engineering.

In a letter of 3rd October, the Dean of Applied Science had suggested that the Faculties of Arts and Science, and Applied Science agree "to place the present second year regulation for this combined course at the entrance to the first year." This regulation reads: "A student may not enter this combined course unless he has completed the first year with an average of at least 60% and until his registration has been approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Applied Science."

On motion of Professors Walker and Allan, Council agreed to the requirement of 60% at matriculation for admission to the combined course in Arts and Engineer-

November 2, 1942.

ing and further to the requirement that the first registration in this combined course be subject to the approval of the Dean of Applied Science.

In the discussion of combined courses, the Registrar suggested that the 60% admission rule be applied to all combined courses. The Dean stated that combined courses were established as agreements between faculties, and their rules could not be altered without the sanction of the two faculties concerned in each case.

The misuse of language courses for beginners.

The Dean reported that the arrangements by which students might begin the study of a second foreign language in the University when needed for various purposes were being abused. Many students were registering in a beginners' course although qualified to take the normal first year course, merely because the course numbered 1 was easier than the course numbered 2. Some students, until checked, had registered in two beginners' courses. The Dean thought that this misuse of the beginners' courses and other undesirable practices could be stopped by a clearer statement of the prescription for the first year of the General Courses for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees. He recommended the following statements for page 69 of the calendar:

Degree of B.A. -- General Course

First Year:

Two courses from Division A, one from B, one from C.

The first year courses in Division A for candidates for the B.A. degree in the General Course are English 2, French 2, German 2, Latin 2, Greek 2. The courses in Division B are History 2 and 4, Philosophy 2 and 3, and Political Economy 1. Philosophy 4 offered by St. Joseph's College is available for Roman Catholic students. The courses in Division C are Botany 1, Chemistry 10 and 40, Geology 1, Mathematics 40, Physics 10 and 11, Zoology 1.

Students in the first year of the General Course who require a second foreign language not hitherto studied may, with the permission of the Dean, take one of French 1, German 1, Greek 1, Latin 1 but credit for one of these beginners' courses is not granted until a second course in the same language has been satisfactorily completed in the second year.

September 2, 1942.

Degree of B.Sc. -- General Course.

First year:

Three courses from Division C in different departments, and two courses from Divisions A and B.

The first year courses in Divisions A and B for candidates for the B.Sc. degree in the General Course are the same as those for the B.A. degree. The courses in Division C are Botany 1; Chemistry 10 and 40; Geology 1; Mathematics 40; Physics 10, 11 and 21; Zoology 1. Chemistry 10 may not be taken by a B.Sc. student who has credit in Chemistry of senior matriculation. Physics 10 may not be taken by a student who has credit in Physics of senior matriculation.

These amended statements to stop the misuse of beginners' courses in languages and in some of the sciences were approved on motion of Professors Cook and Misener.

Amendment to the prescription of the second year of the General Course for the B. Sc. degree.

The Dean recommended that the rule of the second year of the B.Sc. course, by which two of the four required courses from Division C may be first year courses, be repealed. He suggested that the prescription for the second year read as follows:

"Four courses from Division C and one course from Division A or B.

One of the four Division C courses must be a first year course in a department not represented in the courses already taken in the first year and three must be senior courses.

With the permission of the Dean, students may take their A or B course from the first year list.

Students who declare their intention to enter the Faculty of Education may substitute one of the senior A or B courses required by the Faculty of Education for the junior course from Division C."

This revised prescription was approved on motion of Professors Allan and Keeping.

November 2, 1942.

Professor Hunter requested consideration of the possibility of a combined course in Arts and Science leading to the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees. He did not wish to press for discussion at the end of a long meeting. This was rather a matter for discussion at an informal evening meeting of the Faculty. He did wish to emphasize the need in modern education for the two disciplines of the sciences and the humanities. Professor MacEachran supported this idea. The Dean pointed out that candidates for the B. A. degree may now take five of fourteen required courses in the sciences and occasionally did so with discrimination. Candidates for the B.Sc. degree must take four courses from Divisions A or B but two of these were frequently devoted to elementary courses in a foreign language. He hoped that any combined course which might be established would genuinely meet a high standard in both the Arts and the Sciences and would not be merely a device for giving two degrees where one would more honestly represent the actual achievement.

Council adjourned at 5.50 p. m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

December 7, 1942.

Minutes of the 372nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 7th December, 1942 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Hunter, Gordon, Sonet, Moss, Rowan, Walker, Elliott, Lang, Macdonald, Hardy, Patrick, Misener, Campbell, Long, Cook, Rutherford, Cru, Nichols, Keeping, Gowan, Matthews, Hewetson, Argue and the Registrar. Dr. W. H. Johns also attended by invitation.

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd November were read, approved and signed.

Business arising from the minutes.

The Dean reported that the Faculty of Medicine had now concurred with the legislation of the Faculty of Arts and Science of 2nd November with respect to the combined course in Science and Medicine. The Faculty of Medicine had expressed the opinion that the new course in Latin 4 should be one of two hours a week and the Dean stated that the course would be so established. The Faculty of Medicine had asked if the new admissions rule and the new language arrangements for Science and Medicine were also to apply to the combined course in Science and Dentistry and to the preliminary year for Dentistry. The Dean stated that he had discussed this matter with the Director of the School of Dentistry, Dr. Scott Hamilton, who with the Dean now recommended to the two Faculties that the new admissions rule be applied in Dentistry and in the combined course of Science and Dentistry; and also that the language prescription in Science and Dentistry be the same as in Science and Medicine; and further that the prescription for the first year of Dentistry be the same as for the first year of the combined course in Science and Dentistry. On motion of Professors Rowan and Sheldon, these recommendations to bring the requirements in Dentistry into harmony with the new requirements for Medicine were

December 7, 1942.

Professor Hardy said that the Department of Classics preferred that the new Latin 4 be a course of three hours a week. His department understood however that this course was additional to a regular five-course programme and was prepared to accept the two-hour course provided there be an opportunity to review the arrangement after a year's experience of the working of the course.

Enlisted Students.

The Revisions Committee recommended that James Angus McCracken, now enlisted in the R.C.A.F., who lacked only one second, be recommended to General Faculty Council for the degree of Bachelor of Science. The recommendation was approved.

The Revisions Committee reported the case of Louise Agnes Shaw, now enlisted in the Women's Division of the R.C.A.F., who had more than all the required seconds but also one failure in Mathematics 41. Notwithstanding this failure, Council ruled that Miss Shaw be recommended to General Faculty Council for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Preliminary Matriculation courses in Mathematics and in the Sciences.

Professor Moss submitted the following report of an interdepartmental committee appointed by the Dean, after the report of Professor Gordon's committee at the November meeting, to make specific recommendations for the establishment of the new preliminary courses in Mathematics and Science and for any consequent re-adjustments in first-year courses in Division C:

"This Committee, which met on November 16th, discussed: (1) Arrangements for the establishment of matriculation courses in Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics and Biology, (2) other course changes involved.

The meeting was attended by Professors Moss (Chairman) Sheldon, Walker, Lang and Rowan. Dean Smith and Dr. R.L. Rutherford attended on invitation of the Chairman.

The following proposals were discussed and generally approved:

1. The proposed matriculation courses should be designated by a letter. (The letter A was accepted by Council and is used in this report.

2. The matriculation course in Chemistry (Chemistry A) should be similar to the present course, Chemistry 10, in content but with a different examination.
3. The matriculation course in Physics (Physics A) should be similar to the present course, Physics 10, in content but with a different examination.
4. Students with Grade XII Chemistry will normally proceed to Chemistry 40 and these students should not be admitted to Chemistry 10.
5. Students with Grade XII Physics will proceed to a proposed new course, Physics 40, and these students should not be admitted to Physics 10.
6. The matriculation course in Mathematics (Mathematics A), would resemble Grade XII Algebra, Trigonometry and Geometry in scope and content.
7. Since practically all students with complete matriculation to University Faculties will have Grade XII Mathematics or Mathematics A, there is no need for a University course in Mathematics comparable to Chemistry 10 and Physics 10.
8. Since fully matriculated students may lack Grade XII Chemistry or Physics and may wish to study these sciences in the University, the present courses, Chemistry 10 and Physics 10, are required.
9. While Grade XII Biology may be offered as a matriculation credit, this course is not prerequisite to any University course; therefore, the necessity of offering a matriculation course, (Biology A) in the University was questioned. On the other hand, rejection of the course would have a deleterious effect on the status of Biology in the High School, and furthermore, students should have the privilege of electing Biology to complete matriculation.
10. The proposal to give a matriculation course in Biology raises the question of offering a University course in general Biology. The departments concerned, Zoology and Botany, believe a course of this kind should be provided and are prepared to do so, if suitable arrangements can be made. This course, which might be called Biology 1, would be available as a junior Division C course, and would be of the same general scope as the proposed matriculation course (Biology A), but with additional assignments and a different examination."

After discussion, Council ruled on motion of Professors Moss and Walker, that the recommendations in items 1 to 8 be accepted. After further discussion, Council also ruled on motion of Professors Moss and Rutherford that a matriculation course Biology A and a related course, Biology 1, for students of the first year, fully matriculated but not in Biology, be established.

To bring the numbers of all beginners' courses of the first year in Arts and Science into line, the Dean suggested that from and after September 1943, Physics 10

be designated Physics 1 and that Chemistry 10 be designated Chemistry 1. This suggestion was approved by the heads of departments concerned and by Council.

The Dean also pointed out that it was desirable to make the same arrangements for the matriculation courses in the languages as for those in the sciences. Henceforth there should be A courses in French, German, Latin, and Greek for students completing matriculation in the University as well as courses numbered 1 in these languages for fully-matriculated students beginning the study of one of these languages in the University. This recommendation was also accepted by Council.

The Course for the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics.

When four students had registered for this course in September, it was found that the prescription was no longer in harmony with the present course in Agriculture. At a meeting of the School of Household Economics on 5th November, the department of Household Economics had been requested to review the prescription for the course in consultation with the Dean of Agriculture. The Department reported to the School on 26th November. Its recommendations as approved by the School were now submitted to Council by Professor Patrick and approved as follows:

1. This course, normally taken by students from the Agricultural School at Olds to remain a three-year course as at present.

2. In the prescription of courses, the following changes to be made--
in the first year, (a) 'English 1' to be deleted and 'one course from Division A' substituted; (b) 'Mathematics 44' to be deleted and 'Mathematics 4' substituted; (c) 'History 2' to be deleted and 'Horticulture 1 or one option from Division A or B substituted; and in the third year 'one course from division A or B' to be deleted.

The Dean stated that at the meeting of the School on 26th November, the Dean of Agriculture had been requested to inquire at Olds whether ways and means might be found there to permit prospective students of Household Economics to obtain complete matriculation. If students from Olds could come with complete (university)

matriculation or under recent arrangements be willing to complete matriculation in the University, the course for the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics might be abolished and all students in that field might follow the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics. Over a period of many years, only 25 students had graduated with the degree of B.H.Ec. and of these the majority had graduated prior to 1929. In recent years, candidates for this degree had been few and registrations had been intermittent.

Other Calendar Changes for 1943-44.

The Departments submitted proposals for calendar changes for 1943-44 which Council approved as recorded below:

Biology (Departments of Botany and Zoology).

1. A new course to be established called General Biology A available only as a matriculation credit, with three hours of lectures throughout the year and with three hours laboratory in alternate weeks of the first term.

"An outline of the principles underlying plant activity and structure. Interrelations of plants and animals. The web of life. Biology and human welfare. Plant life throughout the ages. Introduction to the animal world; animal organization, development, and inheritance; the course and products of evolution. Man's place in the universe. History of Biology."

2. A new course to be established called General Biology 1, with the same general content as Biology A but with additional assignments, for junior students fully matriculated who have not taken Grade XII Biology or Biology A. Students who intend to do advanced work in any of the biological sciences will be advised to register in Botany 1 and for Zoology 1 of the first year and Biology 1 will not be accepted as a pre-requisite for senior courses in Botany or Zoology.

Chemistry.

1. A new course to be established called Chemistry A, Introductory Chemistry, available only as a matriculation credit. Three hours lectures; three hours

December 7, 1942.

laboratory.

"An introduction to the science and practice of Chemistry. Elementary theory with a brief discussion of metals, non-metals, and carbon compounds."

2. No student with Grade XII Chemistry or Chemistry A shall take Chemistry 1- but shall proceed at once to Chemistry 40 in the first year.

3. Chemistry 106, Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, to be on the same basis as Chemistry 102 and 103 with a six-hour laboratory throughout the year.

4. The course called Chemistry 110, Chemical Research, to be restricted to Honors students of Chemistry with first class honours at the end of the third year. Investigational work of at least eight hours a week under the direction of a member of the department.

Classics.

A new course to be established, Latin 4, Pre-medical Latin, restricted to students in the first year of the combined courses of Science and Medicine and Science and Dentistry, and in the preliminary year of Dentistry. Two hours a week.

"The basic grammar of Latin and Greek with a careful study of specific words form^{and} the basis of the technical vocabulary of medicine, surgery, and dentistry."

Household Economics.

In the prescription of the first year of the B.Sc. course, "an approved course from Division A or B" to be deleted and "English 4 or French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2" substituted.

Mathematics.

A new course in Mathematics A to be established with pre-requisites of Algebra 1 and Geometry 1 of High School and restricted to students unable to obtain the course in Grade XII Mathematics in the High Schools.

"The Algebra, Analytical Geometry and Trigonometry of Grade XII.

Ratio, proportion, variation; functions of one variable; limits, gradients, rates of change; areas and volumes; sequences and series; permutations and combinations; the binomial theorem; empirical formulae. Special attention given to linear, quadratic and exponential functions.

Rectangular co-ordinates; polar co-ordinates; the trigonometric functions; indirect measurement; vectors, displacement and velocity; the parabola; the additional laws of trigonometry; logarithms and slide-rule; the oblique triangle".

Philosophy.

1. Two new courses Philosophy 57, Ancient Philosophy, and Philosophy 58, Modern Philosophy, to be established as undergraduate courses to be offered in alternate years at the same time as Philosophy 110 and Philosophy 102, graduate courses in the same fields.

2. A graduate course in Scholastic Philosophy 111, to be established in St. Joseph's College.

Physics.

1. A new course to be established called Physics A, Principles of Elementary Physics, (three hours lectures) available only as a matriculation credit.

"Mechanics; properties of matter; heat; magnetism and electricity. Illustrated by experiment."

2. Physics 1, General Elementary Physics, to have a content similar to Physics A but with additional assignments and two-hours laboratory. Restricted to students completely matriculated but without Physics of Grade XII or Physics A. Students who have completed Physics of Grade XII or Physics A will proceed at once to Physics 40.

3. A new course Physics 40, Elementary Physics, (three hours lectures, two hours laboratory) to be established for all students in Arts and Science (including the combined courses in Science and Medicine and Science and Dentistry and the preliminary year for Dentistry) who have completed Physics 2 of Grade XII or Physics A.

"Mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound and light."

Political Economy.

The title and description of Political Economy 61 to be altered to read "Canadian Economics -- Economic Theory applied to certain aspects of the Canadian economy: population, income, consumption, production, distribution, trade." Pre-requisite: 1, 7, or 51. To be offered in alternate years.

The Dean reported that he had received from the President the following resolution from the Minutes of the University Survey Committee of 2nd December, 1942. It answered questions which had been asked at the November meeting of Council concerning the administration of admission to the new matriculation courses and the more specific question whether students from the city schools where all matriculation courses are available are to be admitted with matriculation deficiencies:

"As a working rule for the 1943-44 session, Dr. McNally moved, seconded by Dr. Newland, that students with the High School Graduation Diploma and at least B standing, but with matriculation deficiencies due to lack of opportunity to take required courses at the Grade XII level, because such courses are not offered in their local high schools, might take Mathematics 1, Physics 1, Chemistry 1, Biology 1, French 1, German 1, Latin 1 or Greek 1 at the University, with the expectation that diligent students with only one deficiency should be able to graduate in the normal time, and that students with two deficiencies may also graduate without loss of time, if they attend a Summer School session. Carried."

adopted

It was noted that under the system ^{adopted} at the present meeting of Council, the courses mentioned in the resolution should be designated with the letter A and not with the Number 1.

Professor Cook presented a provisional report from the Committee appointed to review the present arrangements for the Summer Session. While merely reporting progress, Professor Cook indicated that the Committee would finally ^Crecommend _A no fundamental changes but only temporary adjustments pending further knowledge of the

plans of the Survey Committee in respect of the organization of University terms concerning which some information had recently appeared in the Press.

The Dean reported the arrangements of the University Service Training Board to carry out the intention of Section 17 of Order-in-Council, P.C. 1822, which deals with the postponement of call for University students. The Board had ruled that male students whose standing at Christmas should fall below certain minimum requirements as defined by each Faculty, would no longer be considered eligible for postponement of military service. The President had posted a statement of the general principle to be followed in defining minimum requirements and the Dean had posted a notice of the specific minimum requirements for all categories of students in Arts and Science. This notice might be seen on the notice-board or in the Dean's office and would not be reproduced in the minutes. The responsibility for reporting students who failed to meet the minimum requirements had been placed upon the Deans. It was not yet clear whether the Deans were to report directly to the Service Training Board or to General Faculty Council. Departments were requested to report the marks in all autumn term-tests, essays, laboratory work etc. as promptly as possible after the conclusion of the December examinations on 19th December.

Petition: Jack Darnell Cottrell, a student now completing the third year in Medicine in the accelerated course, lacked one senior A or B course for the degree of Bachelor of Science under the old rules of the combined course in Science and Medicine which were in effect when he entered the University in 1937. He petitioned for permission to register in a senior A or B course of the Summer Session and to write the examination in August although he might be unable to attend lectures while also taking the accelerated course in Medicine. Council, having noted that

Mr. Cottrell's general standing had been excellent and that he had credit in an additional C course in Arts and Science and further that the deficiency had arisen because he had taken his first year at Mount Royal College, ruled that he be recommended for the B.Sc. subject to satisfactory completion of his current year in Medicine.

A letter was read from Professor Sonet, Department of Modern Languages, which stated that a member of his department had proposed that courses in Spanish, now restricted to students of Commerce, be available for all students. As there was a divergence of opinion within the department concerning the advisability of taking such a step, he wished to refer the matter to Council. With the permission of Professor Sonet, discussion was postponed to the January meeting.

The University Committee on Rehabilitation of Returned Students had asked the Faculties to consider whether, at the time of demobilization, short diploma courses might be suitably established qualifying for employment in positions which, while requiring a specific measure of specialized training, do not require a degree or full professional training. Members of the Faculty of Arts and Science were asked to consider whether any such courses might be usefully established by this Faculty and to make suggestions either to the Dean or to Mr. D.E. Cameron, Secretary of the Rehabilitation Committee.

Council adjourned at 6.05 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 373rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 4th January, 1943 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G.M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Hunter, Gordon, Sonet, Moss, Rowan, Walker, Elliott, Macdonald, Lang, Campbell, Long, Patrick, Cook, Rutherford, Keeping, Hewetson and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th December were read. Professor Rowan wished it to be noted in the minutes that he had disapproved of the establishment of the courses designated Biology A and Biology 1. To avoid the re-typing of the December minutes, Professor Rowan agreed that his objection might be recorded in these minutes of 4th January. The minutes were then approved and signed.

Recommendations for degrees.

The Dean regretted that no arrangements had been made at the December meeting to recommend students in combined courses who would qualify for degrees in December on satisfactory completion of the current year of accelerated courses in Medicine and Dentistry, or to recommend students who had earlier completed the required years in the Faculty of Medicine but had hitherto postponed the taking of a degree in Arts or Science. Under these circumstances, the Revisions Committee had reported directly to General Faculty Council on 21st December and in its list of recommendations had included one student in Household Economics who had recently completed the requirements for her degree. For purposes of record, Council retro-actively approved the following recommendations to General Faculty Council:

for the degree of Bachelor of Arts---

John Francis McVea
William Thrasher Waite
Robert Lawrence Wiggins

for the degree of Bachelor of Science---

Margaret Jane Ferguson
Edward Garland Kidd
Peter Edward Kozak
Allison Roderick Shanklin Macdonald
John Richard McCrum
Clarence Wilmer Bernard McPhail
Lewis Ian Younger

and for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics---

Helen Catherine Jacobson

As an officer on active service in the Canadian Army, James Alfred McNally petitioned for the degree of Bachelor of Science notwithstanding a deficiency of one second class. The petition was granted and Mr. McNally was recommended to General Faculty Council for the award of the degree.

In accordance with the instructions of the Senate's Service Training Committee, the Dean had reviewed at Christmas the standing of all senior students in the Faculty. 21 men had been reported as having failed to meet the minimum requirements prescribed for further postponement of military service. The Freshmen Committee had reviewed the standing of all students in the first year. 39 freshmen, 19 years of age and over, had been reported as having failed to meet the minimum requirements. A total of 60 men in Arts and Science would be reported to the War Services Board as now available for call. In reply to a question, the Dean stated that these men might remain in the University if they wished until actually called. On request, the Dean read the

names of all senior students reported and gave the number of failures among the freshmen in each of the various degree courses of the Faculty.

Professor Moss presented the regular report of the Freshmen Committee following the Christmas examinations. In accordance with the routine procedure of the Committee, 17 students in Arts and Science had been recommended to withdraw as compared with 26 in 1941 and 33 in 1940. In addition, 32 first year students had been placed on probation. Council instructed that the detailed report of the Committee be filed for reference in the office of the Dean.

Council proceeded to discuss the letter from the Department of Modern Languages presented at the December meeting. A member of the Department had proposed that courses in Spanish, now restricted to students of Commerce, be opened to all students. Divergent views had been expressed within the Department and Professor Sonet wished to submit the proposal for the consideration of Council. In Council, Professor Sonet stated that the proposals in respect of Spanish also included one to establish senior literary courses in Spanish. A somewhat lengthy discussion followed on the proper nature and purpose of foreign language courses in the University which concluded with a motion of Professors Elliott and Sonet that the present restriction of Spanish courses to students in Commerce be continued and that the existing courses be not available to other students, at any rate for the duration of the war. The motion was carried.

Council adjourned at 5.25 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 374th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 1st March, 1943 at 4.05 p. m.

Present, were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Hunter, Gordon, Sonet, Moss, Rowan, Walker, Macdonald, Elliott, Lang, Campbell, Long, Patrick, Cooke, Misener, Nichols, Collins, Keeping, Hewetson, Argue; Messrs Tracy, Mueller; Cormack, Miller; Miss McIntyre and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th January were read, approved and signed.

The Dean stated that shortly after the January meeting of Council he had received authority from the President and the Board of Governors to invite the senior lecturers in the Faculty to attend the meetings of Council. Dr. Tracy, Dr. Miller, Dr. H.E. Johns, Dr. W. H. Johns, Dr. Morrison, Dr. Cormack, Dr. Mueller, and Miss McIntyre had been invited. The Dean now welcomed them--or as many as were present--to their first meeting.

Petitions or inquiries having been received from various students, Council made the following decisions:

1. James MacOwen Andrews, a student of the third year in Commerce with Honors in Political Economy, to be permitted to graduate in the General Course for the B.Com. degree in May, 1943, provided he satisfactorily completes all courses of his 1942-43 programme in the April examinations.

2. Harold Buchner, a third-year student in Arts, to be permitted to withdraw from the University on 13th March to become a civi-

lian instructor at No. 32, E.F.T.S., Bowden, Alberta on 15th March, and to be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Arts although unable to write the final examinations in April. The managing director of No. 32 E.F. T.S. has stated in writing that the Flying Training School was urgently in need of Mr. Buchner's services.

3. The inquiry of Robert Scott Ellis, now completing his fourth year in Honors Political Economy, to be referred to the Dean and Professor Elliott with power to make a ruling. Mr. Ellis, who is assistant-adjutant of the O.T.C., wished to withdraw about 15th March to take a commission in the active army for administrative work with the Edmonton Garrison but was reluctant to do so if withdrawal before the April examinations meant the award of second-class honors. It was suggested that he be awarded the degree with honors without any ranking in the first or second class.

4. Colin Arthur Genge to be permitted to take two courses, Chemistry 54 and Political Economy 66, in the summer session of 1943 to complete work for the B.Sc. degree.

5. Keith Frederick Huff to be permitted to take special final examinations early in April to proceed immediately thereafter to an oil-survey at Fort Norman.

6. Rudolph George Kaser to be permitted to take two courses in the summer session of 1943 to complete work for the B.A. degree before enlisting in the R.C.A.F. but to be advised to leave these two courses until after demobilization or for special study while in the Air-Force.

7. William Erratt Martin, now about to enter the R.C.N.V.R., to be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce notwithstanding a failure in Mathematics 43 with a mark of 45. He had been unable to write the supplemental examination in September, 1942, because of duties in the Bursar's office.

8. Charles Edwin Pulleyblank, a graduate in Honors Classics in 1942, and in 1942-43 an Honors student of Physics in the second year, to be notified that he may complete the Honors course in Physics in two regular academic sessions notwithstanding his withdrawal at the end of February for work in the Department of External Affairs in Ottawa.

New Scholarships in Mathematics and Household Science.

In a letter of 29th January, the President had stated that the Tegler Trustees had agreed to establish in 1943-44 three scholarships in Mathematics each of \$100. They were to be awarded on the basis of academic record and financial need. They were open to competition to students who had satisfactorily completed a year's work in the University and were either reading for Honors in Mathematics in the second year of the Faculty of Arts and Science or were taking two courses in Mathematics in the second year of the General Course together with one or more related courses approved by the Department of Mathematics.

Miss Patrick reported that Mr. F. E. Osborne had offered to establish a bursary of \$100 in honor of his daughter, a graduate of the University in Household Economics. The Bursary, to be known as the Phylis Osborne McGachie Bursary, would be awarded to a student completing the second year in Household Economics on the basis of academic record, which must not fall below second class, and of financial need. The Bursary would be paid only after the student returned to the University for the third year in Household Economics. Applications for the

Bursary must be made to the Registrar on or before 1st April.

Council nominated Professor Andrew Stewart to act as representative of the Faculty of Arts and Science on the Committee to select new members of the Faculty Relations Committee.

Council proceeded to discuss the report of Professor Shaner's Committee on 'Year-Round Schedules' about which the opinions of all Faculties had been requested by the President and General Faculty Council.

Professor Long launched the discussion with an explanation of the origin and content of the report for the information of those who were not members of General Faculty Council. He outlined the recommendations of the report which were concerned with two distinct sets of circumstances (1) the situation which it was expected would arise immediately after the conclusion of the war and (2) the circumstances of normal years in the post-war period. These two situations and the recommendations relevant to each had not been carefully distinguished in the report and should be distinguished in the discussion. He praised the industry revealed in the report, more especially in study of the arrangement of academic terms in many of the American universities. He had been pleased to note that the report had 'pricked the bubble of the quarter-system'. Our own arrangement of academic terms had developed naturally with a rhythm suited to the Alberta community. Acceleration had been necessary in the Faculty of Medicine under the circumstances of war but was it to be assumed that haste was always in harmony with the true interests of education? One recommendation to lengthen the regular session deserved consideration: he himself would like to add about two weeks but others, he knew, thought a longer term undesirable. There was no great merit in terms exactly equally in length and a break at

any other time than Christmas would present many difficulties. There was merit in the idea of developing the summer session but the idea was too often advocated without adequate consideration of the costs involved and of the means to meet them. The proposal of two summer sessions, one from 1st June to 15th July, the second from 15th July to 31st August, was not a happy one. Where would the students for the first summer session come from? And were not the dates of the second session ill-chosen to meet the needs of teachers for whom the time of the present summer session was satisfactory? Professor Long regretted the use in the report of the word 'semester' in place of the word 'term', generally used in Canada, and he deplored all references to the University as 'the plant' and to education as an 'industry' in phrases such as 'the seasonal nature of the industry'.

The Dean then read the "Observations on the Shaner Report prepared by a sub-committee for the University Survey Committee" dated 9th February, 1943. This sub-committee believed that while there were distinct advantages in the quarter-system, the best practice during the post-war years would be a procedure midway between our present organization and the four-quarter plan. The year might be divided into three terms of approximately equal length and each term should be a unit in itself.

A long discussion followed on the desirability of the three-term system, whether as a way to meet the immediate post-war situation or as a permanent arrangement. Professors Rowan, Lang, Collins, Sheldon, Gordon, the Registrar and others took part in the discussion. The consensus of opinion seemed to be that arrangements for the future should be built on the present system of a single, regular academic session and a short summer term. It was agreed that the three-term system would meet the needs of students entering or re-entering the University from the armed services or from war industries. It would

100 permit them to enter at three times during the year and to accelerate their rate of progress toward degrees. On the other hand, this system presented many difficulties having regard for our limited resources in men, space, and equipment. It would mean that beginners' courses in Mathematics, the Sciences, the Languages and other fields must be given in each of the three terms and that presently a 'peak-load' of courses would result which the present resources of the University could not sustain. Several members of Council said that it would be more practicable and more desirable to maintain our present system and to supplement it by 'flexible' arrangements to meet the influx of students after demobilization. To those who held this view, the Dean said that it would not be enough to point out the disadvantages and difficulties of the three-term system; it would also be necessary to state concretely the nature of the proposed 'flexible arrangements' so that we might have the sketch of a plan to meet the expected post-war emergency. Professor MacEachran suggested that a small committee be set up to collect and to co-ordinate the ideas of members of the Faculty. It should be prepared to report on the present stage of discussion in this Faculty to the March meeting of General Faculty Council. The Dean was requested to appoint a committee.

The meeting adjourned at 6.20 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean

- Minutes of the 375th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 5th April, 1943 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G.M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Hunter, Gordon, Sonet, Moss, Rowan, Walker, Macdonald, Elliott, Lang, Campbell, Long, Rutherford, Patrick, Owen, Cook, Misener, Nichols, Collins, Salter, Keeping, Stewart, Hewetson, Argue, Winspear; Messrs Tracy, Mueller, Cormack, Miller, Morrison, Johns, Miss McIntyre and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 1st March were read, approved, and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes: The Dean reported that Robert Scott Ellis had not withdrawn for military service and that he would write the final examinations in April for honors in Political Economy.

- The Dean also reported that he had appointed a committee to co-ordinate and to present the ideas of members of the Faculty of Arts and Science with respect to the questions raised by the Shaner report and more especially the ideas concerning the most satisfactory arrangements to meet the situation expected to arise immediately after the war. The Committee consisted of Professors Long, Walker, Lang, Macdonald and Moss. The Chairman, Professor Long, would report to the present meeting.

Professor Cook submitted the following report of a committee appointed after the October meeting to review the present arrangements for the summer session:

"The Committee consisted of Professors Cook, Long, Macdonald, Moss and Walker. It held two meetings. Each meeting was

attended by members of a similar committee appointed by the Faculty of Education and Messrs. Cook, Macdonald, and Walker are members of the Councils of both Faculties.

At the first meeting, difficulties concerning the registration of students in Education were considered and certain changes which were recommended have already been approved by the Council of the Faculty of Education.

At the second meeting, matters of direct concern to the Faculty of Arts and Science were discussed. The Summer School Bulletin makes it clear to a student that preliminary work in all courses is required to be followed by a test on this work at the opening of the summer-school session. It does happen that some students enter upon the course of lectures inadequately prepared owing to inavoidably late registration or for other reasons.

It is now proposed that the following procedure be tried in the 1943 summer-session: Students who fail in the preliminary examination may be required to defer the final examination in the courses until the date of the summer school supplemental examinations. Such a requirement may be made at the discretion of the Director with the advice and concurrence of the department concerned. This procedure is recommended for 1943 only and is to be revised, if necessary, in the light of experience. All cases in 1943 should be treated as special cases. Students not permitted to take the final examination at the end of the summer session should be given a test at that time. Certain students who pass the preliminary examination may seek to defer the final examination. Such cases may be dealt with on their merits but the attitude of the Committee is that such postponements should be discouraged.

The Committee also considered the possibility of holding the summer session supplementals during the Christmas vacation instead of at the opening of the subsequent summer session. This change might offer certain advantages but the Committee think it undesirable to recommend any such change at the present time.

The Committee also reports its opinion that no general change in summer school policy is necessary or desirable at this time."

Professor Cook moved that the report be accepted and that the procedures recommended in the report be approved and adopted for experimental trial in 1943. In seconding the motion, Professor Macdonald emphasized the point that the requirement that inadequately prepared students postpone examination would not be translated into a privilege for other students to postpone.

The motion might appear to place too much power in the Director but the concurrence of the department concerned was required and

his decisions might properly be reviewed by Council in October. Professor Lang said that able Honors students advised to take summer courses might be inadequately prepared at the opening of the summer session but entirely competent to write the final examination in August. He was assured that each case would be settled on its merits and only with the advice of the department concerned. The motion was carried without dissent.

The Dean submitted a letter from the Secretary of the Alberta Teachers' Association to the President of the University dated 26th February, 1943. The letter transmitted certain resolutions of the A.T.A. In passing the letter to Council on 11th March, Dr. Newton had asked for comment on the recommendations in sections (1) and (4). Section (1) recommended that the University either increase the number of junior courses--and correspondingly decrease the number of senior courses required for a degree, or that a greater number of science courses be listed in the "40's" so that they may be used for either junior or senior credit. Section (4) contained six recommendations addressed to the University and the Department of Education. These were that the B.A. and B.Sc. courses be extended to four years; that entrance requirements stress all-round High School records rather than prescribed knowledge only; that more scholarships be granted especially to freshmen; that continued efforts be made to secure energetic young instructors and professors; that a diploma of credit be granted at the end of two years; that a wider range of options be permitted in courses leading to the B.A. and B.S. degrees.

In comment upon the recommendation in section 1, members of Council agreed that it would be ill-advised to increase the number of junior courses and to decrease the number of the senior courses while the duration of the General Courses for the B.A. and B.Sc.

degrees remained only three years. At present six junior courses were permitted or required out of a total of fourteen and courses numbered in the 40's were often accepted as senior courses. The programmes of many students under the present rules still showed a marked emphasis on junior or intermediate courses and any further step which would accentuate such emphasis would be a retrograde one. Arrangements had long since been made to provide for prospective teachers who might have to teach many academic subjects in the smaller high-schools. These arrangements, it was believed, had proved satisfactory to the Faculty of Education. Continuity and progress into genuinely senior courses had been encouraged in at least two related fields so that a student might, at graduation, be reasonably competent and confident in some of the sciences or the humanites.

In comment upon the recommendations in section 4, members of Council agreed with the proposal that the time required for the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees in the General Course might be usefully extended to four years provided that the four years be based on the present admission requirements of senior matriculation and provided that no attempt to extend the duration of courses for degrees be made during the war. To the second recommendation that entrance requirements stress 'all-round High-School records', Council expressed general disapproval. Legislation based on the idea would be difficult to administer. The effect would be to turn the first year of the University into a probationary year. Professor Salter stated that the idea already found limited expression in the matriculation examination in English Literature where reports from the schools determined a certain percentage of the marks. Council disapproved of any system of admission which would abandon the requirement of preliminary training in the basic subjects on which the University curriculum are built.

Council unanimously joined the A.T.A. in hoping that more scholarships might be established although members placed varying degrees of emphasis on the phrase "especially to first-year students". Council also concurred unanimously with the proposal that sustained efforts be made to secure the services of energetic young lecturers. Council thought that no difficulty would arise in granting a diploma or certificate at the end of the second year if the need for such were clearly demonstrated. To some members, however, it seemed that the diploma would carry the odium of the 'failed B.A.' The final proposal that a wider range of options be permitted seemed to be related to the recommendation in section 1. Council noted that options are now so numerous that students can arrange programmes which have no educational unity or meaning and do not serve their own best interests.

Professor Long presented the report of the Committee appointed to co-ordinate and to present the ideas of the Faculty of Arts and Science with respect to the questions raised by the Shaner report and more especially the ideas concerning the most satisfactory arrangements to meet the situation which it was expected would arise immediately after the war. Mr. Long stated that the report was a lengthy one and that it was accompanied by three appendices. One by Professor Lang discussed the probable effects of a three-term system in the department of Physics; the second by Professor Walker discussed this proposal from the standpoint of the department of Chemistry; the third appendix was a letter from the Registrar of the University of Saskatchewan which stated the circumstances under which Saskatchewan had tried and abandoned the experiment of a lengthened term. Mr. Long chose to omit the early part of the report which developed ideas already expressed

in Council at the March meeting. For reference, the full report (but not the annexes) is included in these minutes.

"1. The Faculty of Arts and Science shares in the appreciation voiced in the General Faculty Council and by the sub-committee of the Survey Committee for the very thorough work done by the Special Committee on Year Round Schedules, particularly the collection of much valuable information on the operation of the quarter system in the United States and of the semester or term system in both the United States and Canada. It would seem that it has done much to show that under the conditions existing in Alberta a change to the quarter system would be attended by more disadvantages than benefits.

2. Since the report of the Special Committee on Year Round Schedules is being considered by the Survey Committee and by the General Faculty Council, the Faculty of Arts and Science feel impelled to express its disagreement with the statement on page 3 that "Every Extension Department lecturer knows that there is a surprising love of knowledge for knowledge's sake in large groups of people where it is least expected. The Arts Faculty should exert itself to fill this want, and regain its old sense of independence, self-respect and prestige."

The desire for knowledge among large elements of the general public is admitted and also the importance of the work of adult education as a great and growing field of educational activity. It is recognized that it is of great importance for the University to maintain a liaison with the public throughout the Province by a large participation in this activity. It is submitted, however, that the primary work of the University is research, scholarship, and the instruction of the regular body of students in the University itself. Within the limits which will not impair their performance of this primary work instructors may legitimately be called upon to engage in extension work but beyond those limits the needs of adult education should be met by the provision of the requisite additional trained staff. Moreover, extension work concerns the whole University and not simply the Faculty of Arts and Science. The latter does not feel in this connection any loss of self-respect and if there has been any decline in independence and prestige, which is not demonstrated, it pertains to the University of large and not peculiarly to the Faculty of Arts and Science.

There is one respect in which the Faculty of Arts and Science may perhaps be considered as having suffered in independence and that is in its relations with the professional faculties. Two main policies are possible for students taking Arts and Science before proceeding to their professional studies. One is to leave them completely or largely free in their choice of courses so that they may acquire a broad educational background. The other is completely or largely to confine their choice of courses to those directly ancillary to the professions which they propose to follow. It may be contended that the latter policy is pursued to too great an extent in the University of Alberta with the result of a certain loss of independence and even prestige to the

Faculty of Arts and Science. This is a debatable question, but it is not germane to the problem of year round schedules and there is no indication from the context that the Committee on Year Round Schedules have it in mind. It would seem that this section of their report requires both clarification and substantiation.

3. The Faculty of Arts and Science also finds itself at variance with the point of view expressed in the last two sentences on page 1 which declare that "The law of supply and demand compels higher education to be a seasonal industry. It would be decidedly to the advantage of teachers, students and society if the seasonal nature of the industry were done away with."

It is submitted that education in general, and least of all higher education, cannot properly be spoken of as an industry. It is true that a university involves investment in buildings, books, and equipment of various kinds, and the payment of salaries. It is true that the work of some departments of the University, particularly that of the Faculty of Agriculture, has directly repaid the Province many times over for its entire expenditure on the University. Nevertheless the essential work of the University--scholarship, the broadening of the field of human knowledge, and work with students which is built into human minds and characters--is a thing which, as the Survey Committee observed, transcends expression in dollars and cents and dividend percentages. A university is a thing which is unique and should not be compared to an industrial plant engaged in the mass production of material things. Some of the criticisms which have been directed at the University seem to have this conception implicit in them. It is a mechanical one which would kill the soul of education. It is not believed that the Committee on Year Round Schedules really meant to express this point of view, but since an unfortunate turn of phrase seems to suggest it, the Faculty of Arts and Science feels it necessary to express its dissent.

It also finds that it cannot agree with the view that the seasonal nature of the activities of the University is disadvantageous and should be done away with. Man has to adapt himself to nature in many ways and in our northerly latitude the seasons are fairly fundamental things. The summer months are those in which children can be out of school in sun and fresh air with greatest benefit to health and growth and the school term has been wisely based on this fact. As a consequence, the schools supply the University with new students each autumn. To split up the university session into three or four terms, each complete in itself, without at the same time reorganizing the school system to supply new students at the beginning of each term, would only add a further element of dislocation to a situation which requires greater articulation between the University and the schools.

The present arrangement of the university session also recognizes the fact that faculties like Agriculture and Applied Science and departments of the Faculty of Arts and Science like Geology, Zoology, and Botany are geared to the seasons because the long summer vacation--so called--provides time for their necessary field work. For members of the departments of all faculties alike, moreover, the release from classes from May to September, except for

the Summer School, gives the opportunity for research and stimulating contacts which the Survey Committee has stressed as essential. Alberta is still a relatively pioneer community in which many students have to seek work to help them pay their way through the University. The present system of terms, with its long summer vacation, recognizes the seasonal fact that opportunities for work are most abundant in the summer. The Summer School itself is based on the further seasonal fact that the public and high school summer vacation frees teachers at that time for further studies. Because of considerations such as these all the other Canadian Universities have a term system much like our own. It is submitted that far from being a thing to be deplored the seasonal organization of university education in Canada provides a rhythm of work which on the whole is natural and advantageous, any fundamental disturbance of which would be most undesirable.

4. The Faculty of Arts and Science is inclined, under all normal conditions, to question the educational soundness of the idea of acceleration. Obviously war-time need makes it necessary in faculties like Medicine which directly serve the war effort. It is legitimate also in the case of returned men and women from whose lives the war has taken years which would otherwise have been devoted to higher education. But for the normal student in normal times to take his degree in two years instead of three by dint of continuous attendance at four sessions a year under a quarter system, or by attending under our present system two regular sessions and three summer sessions, would in all likelihood defeat the ends of true education. The student would become stale with the continuous grind of work. He would not have the time for the reading and reflection which makes the content of courses part of one's self. A student in such a hurry for a degree would not have time to participate in the general extra-curricular life of the University which may have great educational value and which contributes to placing on the student the mark of being a university man. For normal times and students the principle of acceleration savours of the industrial, mass-production idea of education. To proceed as under the present system at a pace which permits some intellectual digestion would seem to be a much wiser arrangement. This would appear to be in harmony with the conclusions of the Committee on Year Round Schedules which comments on page 3 of its report on the surprising small number of students who take advantage of opportunities of acceleration, even under the quarter system which lends itself especially to it.
5. Part I of the report of the Committee on Year Round Schedules deals with permanent recommendations for normal times and the first recommendation at the top of page 1 suggests the addition of four weeks to the present session thus making it twenty-eight weeks in duration. In this there is some ambiguity. On page 3 of Memorandum I the length of our present session is correctly computed at 26 weeks. To add four weeks to the existing session would therefore give a session not of 28 but of 30 weeks. The Committee should make clear which of these it is really recommending.

The lengthening of the session as at present organized is an eminently debatable question on which the Faculty of Arts

and Science has not yet expressed any clear opinion. It may be pointed out that the present session might be lengthened by 2 weeks and yet, if the work of securing and dealing with examination results were handled more expeditiously, Convocation might be held at approximately the customary date and the time of the staff for study and research during the summer months need not be infringed upon.

It is pertinent in this connection to draw the attention of members of the Faculty to the experience of the University of Saskatchewan which after extending its session by a full month soon reverted to one of the original length. The reasons for so doing are given in a letter from its Registrar which is attached to this report as Appendix A. It would be interesting also to know how that University, while ending lectures about ten days later than Alberta, is able to hold its Convocation at approximately the same date.

It may be observed that the Committee on Year Round Schedules suggests a second half-day in the week free from lectures and laboratories. This would give the students additional time for their own independent studies which, if employed, would no doubt be of value. On the other hand, if the session were lengthened to twenty-eight weeks by the addition of two weeks the twenty-eight free half-days would exactly consume this extra time and would leave the time for lectures and laboratories exactly as at present. On the whole, this suggestion would not seem to be a very profitable one.

6. The first recommendation of the Committee on Year Round Schedules also proposes the division of the session into two equal terms at about January 20. The present arrangement of ending the first term and holding term tests just before the Christmas vacation, however, seems to work very well. No reason is given for having the two terms of precisely the same length. If there were no test before Christmas probably the last week's work would be marred by the early departure of many students for their homes. With term examinations being held about January 20 and lectures continuing immediately thereafter, marks would come in more slowly, and the work in this connection of the Registrar's office, of the Deans, and the Freshman Committee would have to be carried on under less favorable conditions than those afforded by the interval between Christmas and the New Year. Under the present arrangement, also, students who are required or advised to withdraw from the University may be saved the expense of a rail journey from their homes to Edmonton. This would not be possible with the term ending in January. The Faculty of Arts and Science sees little advantage and quite a few objections to the rearrangement of dates which is proposed for the two terms of the session. For half courses, however, in which the mid-term examination is a final examination, special arrangements might be made if the session were lengthened to hold such examinations about January 20.

7. The second recommendation of Part I of the report on year round schedules proposes two summer sessions, the first from June 1 to July 15 and the second from July 15 to August 31. The Faculty of Arts and Science appreciates the valuable work performed by the present Summer School and favors its development and expansion in every possible way. One very real way of enhancing its prestige and usefulness would be to provide funds with which to bring more scholars of dis-

inction from other universities to participate in its work. But the attendance at the present Summer Session is overwhelmingly drawn from the ranks of teachers making use of their vacation to improve their qualifications and advance their professional standing by proceeding to degrees. The dates from July 15 to August 31 would not suit this constituency as well as those of the present Summer Session from July 2 to August 15. Attendance at the proposed earlier session from June 1 to July 15 would be impossible for teachers and it is difficult to see from whence it could draw a student body. Until such an additional summer session is definitely required by a sufficient number of students its establishment would seem to be unwise.

8. Part II of the report on Year Round Schedules, which is on page 9, deals with Post-War Recommendations, that is, the special and temporary arrangements which may be advisable to meet the needs of the expected rush of men and women returning from war services of various kinds. In sections 5 and 6 it is recommended that in Medicine and Dentistry, the present accelerated scheme be continued, and that the other Faculties--except Engineering and Agriculture, which require field work--should be accelerated in the same fashion as Medicine, taking in a new class every eight months. By double-tracking or duplicating certain courses it would be possible to take in a new class every term. These proposals did not receive much consideration by the Faculty Council of Arts and Science for the reason that a sub-committee of the Survey Committee, having considered the Report on Year Round Schedules, put forward alternative proposals to which most attention was directed.
9. The sub-committee proposed the organization of the work of the University into three terms of thirteen or fourteen weeks each with a break of a month or three weeks between each, and with the Summer School continuing as at present. Each term would be complete in itself, involving the giving of full courses which would each require five lectures a week. The sub-committee terms this "a procedure mid-way between our present organization and that of a four quarter plan." It would seem, though on this point there is some ambiguity, that this scheme is proposed not simply to meet the expected post-war influx of students but as a permanent system. For it the following advantages are claimed: (1) That it would give flexibility to the work of the University. (2) That it would provide for the admission of students more than once a year. As a matter of fact, by using the Summer Session, students can at present enter twice a year. (3) That it would permit acceleration. (4) That it would result in a maximum use of the University's physical equipment for a larger number of students at a minimum of cost.
10. In the discussion of this proposal which followed, two main difficulties were stressed. The first was the matter of library space. This is a serious and urgent problem-even in normal times--and one which will be enormously aggravated by the expected post-war flood of students. But it would seem to be a problem which will be present no matter what the arrangement of university terms may be. Lacking a new building of some kind, it might be possible to carry on for a time under conditions of increased registration if

the entire Normal School building could be acquired for University purposes, some of it being allotted as library space.

The second difficulty is more pertinent to the proposed three-term system. It is that five lectures a week in various scientific courses would require two laboratories if proper university standards are to be maintained. But to give two laboratories would in many cases be difficult and in some cases quite impossible without the provision not only of an augmented staff but also of greatly increased space and much new and costly equipment. This laboratory problem is dealt with in some detail by Professor R.J. Lang and Professor O. J. Walker for their respective departments of Physics and Chemistry in memoranda which are contained in Appendix B of this report. In view of the situation which these memoranda disclose, it is difficult to see how it would be possible to institute either a quarter or a three-term system until the recommendations of the Survey Committee for a building program are implemented.

11. The Committee would like to draw the attention of the Faculty to the following additional difficulties which they believe would be attendant upon the three-term system proposed by the sub-committee of the Survey Committee.

1. Though the sub-committee refers to it as "a procedure mid-way between our present organization and the four quarter plan" yet on examination it is difficult to see how, except for being one term less, it is essentially any different from the quarter system. The objections, therefore, which the Committee on Year Round Schedules advanced against introducing the quarter system at the University of Alberta would appear to apply with but slightly diminished force to the three-term system.

2. One such difficulty would be the finding, in view of our seasonal economy, of a sufficient body of students to justify the holding of the summer term, once the post-war flood of students has subsided. No one has shown where such students would come from since teachers must attend the shorter Summer School from July 2 to August 15.

3. Again, like the quarter system, the three-term system involves five or six lectures a week in each course instead of three. Quite apart from the laboratory difficulties thus created, it may be maintained that completing a full course in three months at the pace of five or six lectures a week is less sound educationally than our present system. There is a fairly wide agreement that the final comprehensive examination in which a student carries nine or ten subjects over two years is sounder educationally than our present system of annual examinations because it permits and demands a greater degree of integration of the student's knowledge. For the same reason our present system which requires a student to carry from four to six courses over a long term is superior to the quarter or three-term system where the student's responsibility for a subject endures for only from twelve to fourteen weeks. This tends to over stress the idea of acquiring credits and makes the educational process more piecemeal and mechanical.

4. A further argument against a three-term or quarter system, and in favor of maintaining our present system, is that since Agric-

ulture and Applied Science, because of our seasonal economy, favor the retention of the present regular session, the adoption of a different arrangement for Arts and Science would involve repetition of many courses which are now taken jointly by students in professional faculties and in Arts and Science. Repetition of these courses for different faculties would introduce many classroom, timetable, and other problems, and of course would require additional staff.

5. The committee observes that while the sub-committee of the Survey Committee speaks of extra remuneration for the extra teaching involved in the three-term system it fails to say anything with respect to the time free from teaching which is required by those engaged in university work for study, research, and the making of stimulating contacts, which for those living in Alberta, which is so remote from the big centres of the world, often involves long and costly journeys. The omission of this question may have been a mere inadvertence, but your committee feels that the question itself is one of primary importance. Of course during the immediate post-war years members of the Faculty would regard an increased teaching load as doing war service, as so many of our colleagues are already doing in faculties where courses are accelerated. But in normal times any serious curtailment of the time free from teaching which can be devoted to study, research, and the incidental travel would have the gravest consequences. As the Committee on Year Round Schedules noted, under the quarter system instructors are usually given one quarter each year free from teaching duties. It is therefore pertinent to ask whether the sub-committee of the Survey Committee envisages a similar arrangement under the three-term system which it proposes.

12. In view of these considerations your committee wishes to submit a third proposal which, though not free from objections, it believes to possess more advantages and fewer disadvantages than the schemes advanced by the Committee on Year Round Schedules and the sub-committee of the Survey Committee. This is (a) the retention of the present long session and the six weeks summer school and (b) the setting up of a long summer term for the immediate post-war period, the term to begin about May 15 and to run to about September 10, that is, about fifteen weeks. Students would carry three courses as a normal load. There would be five lectures a week for each course. A two-hours laboratory course might be given as a three-hour laboratory one day each week, and a three-hours laboratory course would require a second afternoon each week for about half the term.

13. The advantages which it is conceived this arrangement would possess may be summarized as follows:

1. The maximum use of the University's physical equipment to serve a larger number of people at a minimum of extra cost, at which the sub-committee aims, would be attained for the period during which a sufficient student registration is forthcoming. When that situation comes to an end the present system, the naturalness and advantages of which have been set forth above, could be reverted to with a minimum of dislocation by simply discontinuing the long summer session.

2. Even during the immediate post-war years it is probable that half, or more than half, of our students will be those coming up in the normal course of things from the high schools. For these students the advantages of our present long, two-term session would be preserved.

3. This arrangement would permit acceleration of courses for mature men and women whose education has been interrupted by the war. It would be possible for them to take eight courses each calendar year and thus graduate in two calendar years from the time of entrance.

4. The existing articulation of the courses in Arts and Science with those in other Faculties like Applied Science and Agriculture would not be disturbed.

5. The arrangement would permit the registration of students three times a year, i.e., for the long regular session, for the long summer session, and for the short Summer School. Returned men and women might also be permitted late registration during the autumn months with assistance arranged to enable them to catch up in their courses. Registration, if it were very late, would imply a lighter load of courses, unless the student should possess exceptional ability. This would be an arrangement which would have the elasticity at which the sub-committee of the Survey Committee aims.

6. The long summer session would possess some of the disadvantages of the three-term system such as more than three hours a week of lectures per course and difficulties in arranging laboratories. But in both cases the disadvantages would be somewhat less because the term would be slightly longer. No possible scheme, however, is free from defects, and the problem is to arrive at a system which will meet the needs of returned men and at the same time will not dislocate the University in its normal functioning. The committee is strongly of the opinion that it would be unwise to introduce either the three-term or the quarter system until in normal times conditions are such as to provide a sufficient number of students during the summer months. In this respect the University of Alberta is in an entirely different position from some of the large Universities of the United States which attract from smaller Universities and colleges throughout that country and Canada, large numbers of students who are freed for graduate study during their own summer vacations. The facilities of such large institutions for graduate study and research are also used by a considerable number of students from the United States and abroad who have funds at their disposal which enable them to work throughout the year. These are conditions which do not exist in Alberta and are not likely to come into existence in the near future."

In the discussion which followed the presentation of the report, Professor Campbell said that while the report faithfully stated the opinions of the Faculty as far as it went, it should have given greater consideration to the possibility of 'double-

tracking' as a means of meeting the problem of the demobilization period. By 'double-tracking', Professor Campbell meant the organization of evening classes in what would virtually be a second University session running parallel to the regular session and making use of the existing equipment. Such a plan would require a separate staff but instructors would be easier and less expensive to obtain than buildings and equipment and all the plans so far presented would seem to make hard and indeed impossible demands on our present resources. On any 'single track' system, the University had already reached the peak of traffic with its existing equipment. Even the ideas of Mr. Long's committee were likely to prove inadequate unless supplemented by the idea of an evening University. Evening classes might conveniently begin at times other than September and May and be operated independently of the regular winter session. Such an arrangement parallel to the regular session would not only be less costly in capital charges; it would also permit the maximum degree of flexibility in handling the special problems of gradual demobilization.

Mr. Winspear, as a member of the Survey Committee, asked whether the disadvantages attributed to the three-term system did not apply to any system. The answer of several members of Council was that the costs and difficulties of the three-term system in respect of staff, space and equipment must inevitably be greater than those of the plan sketched by Mr. Long's committee because so many of the basic courses for beginners must be begun in each of the three terms and presently the sequent courses must also be offered in each term. A situation would thus be created which could not be met with our present staff or equipment. All the plans seemed to demand additional staff but in varying degrees. The three term system seemed to be the most expensive in respect

of capital expenditure and without additional laboratory space and equipment as well as staff to be impracticable.

The Registrar said that the situation at the end of the present war would differ from that at the end of the last war. Then the problem had mainly been to re-absorb enlisted undergraduates. This time, the number of students who had left the University without completing work for degrees had been comparatively small (287 was the present number) whereas enlistment from Grades X, XI and XII in the schools had been very numerous. If the normal percentage of students who had enlisted from schools chose to come to the University, we might expect for several years after the war a freshmen registration of approximately 1000 annually instead of the 500 which the University was at present equipped to receive.

The Dean said that if the Universities of Canada were to be faced with the exceptional problem of providing facilities for the further education of large numbers of returned men, a strong case would arise for federal aid during the emergency. It was difficult to estimate costs accurately under any system without knowledge of the numbers likely to seek admission. The evidence provided by the government which had been based on study of attestation forms had not been very satisfactory. The Rehabilitation Committee believed that the estimate of numbers mentioned by the Registrar was as sound as any which could be made with present information. Concerning the three-term system, he thought that the disapproval expressed by the Faculty had been based rather on educational instinct and experience than on financial calculations but, in his opinion, costs could be more easily held in what Mr. Winspear had called the 'controllable' zone under the plan suggested by Professor Long's committee supplemented by Professor Campbell's proposal than under the three-term system.

5th April, 1943.

Owing to the lateness of the hour, consideration of a letter from the Department of Modern Languages was postponed until the May meeting.

Council adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

R. K. Eason

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 376th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 10th May, at 9.00 a.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Campbell, Allan, Sonet, Misener, Hunter, Macdonald, Lang, Walker, Long, Keeping, Rutherford, Cook, Hewetson, Collins, Argue, Mueller, Miss Hughes, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th April were read, approved, and signed.

Revisions Committee for the Summer Session

On recommendation of the Dean, the following were appointed to act as the Summer School Revisions Committee: Professors Gordon (Chairman), Walker, Elliott, Collins, and Keeping.

Communication from the Department of Modern Languages

This dealt with the wish of Professor Cru to conduct "an experimental class in one section of French II", with different books and a different examination. Council felt that such a step meant the establishment of a second French courses in the first year. On motion of Miss Misener and Dr. MacEachran, Council declined to authorize such a course.

The Report of the Committee on Honors was presented by Professor Macdonald and approved.

1. The award of honors to graduating students is recommended as follows:

For first-class honors --

Robert Lee Clarke
Sophia Gogek
Reginald Charles Jacka

Physics
Political Economy
Mathematics

10th May, 1943.

Raymond Urgel Lemieux
Erma Alberta McCoy
James Charles Nichol
Gordon Hart Segall
Arthur Walter Stinton
George Denis Thorn
Gerard Raymond Tougas

Chemistry
Modern Languages
Chemistry
Chemistry
Chemistry
Chemistry
Modern Languages

For second-class honors --

Robert Scott Ellis

Political Economy.

2. The following honors students are recommended for pass degrees:

James MacOwen Andrews, third year Commerce with Honors in Political Economy, for the pass B.Com. degree at his own request.

Ronald Alan Cameron Goodison, third year Modern Languages for the pass B.A. degree at his own request.

John Wilfrid Victor Hahn, fourth year Honors Chemistry, who failed in Mathematics 57 with a mark of 42, for the pass B.Sc. degree.

3. No students are recommended to withdraw from Honors but J. L. Blayney may only proceed to the third year in Honors Physics if he passes the supplemental examination in Mathematics 56 and J. L. Carr may only proceed to the fourth year in Honors Geology if he passes the supplemental examination in Mathematics 55.
4. The list of students eligible to continue in Honors without conditions and formally to begin Honors work may be found in the minutes of the Honors Committee.
5. The Committee recommends the award of the Governor General's Gold Medal to Robert Lee Clarke, Department of Physics.
6. The following undergraduates in Honors are recommended for Board of Governors' Scholarships:

Third Year --

Davis, Miss M. N.	English	85%
Evans, H.G.V.	Chemistry	91%
Drayton, L.	Political Ec.	83.4%
McCormack, W.B.	Chemistry	91%
Mann, K.	Chemistry	83%
Trost, W. B.	Chemistry	82%

Second Year --

Grunert, R. R.	Chemistry	80%
Hayes, Miss M. I.	Physics	81%
Mortimer, D.C.	Chemistry	82%.

10th May, 1943.

7. The Committee hopes that Board of Governors' Scholarships may also be awarded to graduating students with first-class Honors who return to the University in 1943-44 for work in the Graduate School or in Education provided they receive no other scholarships.
8. Special cases: V. E. Graham, Modern Languages, and E. G. Pulleyblank, Physics, are recommended for honors standing in the second year although they withdrew before the final examinations to take wartime jobs with the Department of External Affairs. Both are first class students.

The Report of the Revisions Committee was presented by Professor Macdonald and approved.

The following have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Amerongen, Gerard Joseph
Ball, Jean
Black, Robert Graham
Brown, Genice Elaine
Buchner, Howard
Chandler, Mary Alexandera
Dion, Simone Jaqueline
Ellis, Robert Scott (with second-class honors in
Political Economy)
Garnsworthy, Lewis Samuel
Gogek, Sophia (with first-class honors in Political
Economy)
Goodison, Ronnie Alan Cameron
Gouge, Jesse Frederick
Gurevitch, Benjamin
Harman, Florence Muriel May
Heseltine, Colin Hastings
Howey, Melville W.
Koshuta, John Zenon
Larue, Gerald Alexander
Leviston, Carleton W.
Lind, Jessie Kathleen
McCaig, June Inabelle
McCoy, Erma Alberta (with first-class Honors in
Modern Languages)
MacLeod, Margaret Fleming
Milton, John Alfred Dunning
Parry, John Ogwen (with first-class general standing)
Quigley, John James
Ree, Judith Marie
Ritchie, Marguerite Elizabeth
Robertson, Margaret Mae
Skelton, Marjorie Doretha
Taylor, G. A.
Thomson, Doreen Jean
Thompson, Marjorie May (with first-class general standing)
Tougas, Gerard Raymond (with first-class Honors in
Modern Languages)
Yates, John Craig.

10th May, 1943.

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Diamond, Marilyn Marcia	failed in English 53, 45%
Elves, David Whitefield	lacks one second
Fallow, Venetia Christina M.	lacks three seconds
Harris, Orrie Wetherilt	lacks two seconds
Kelly, Connell D.	lacks one second
Lapp, Gustavus Samuel	lacks one second and Greek I.
Loree, Albert <i>Edwin</i>	lacks two seconds
Miller, Helen Audrey	lacks one second
Nurcombe, Violet	lacks two seconds
Schrader, Robert Coulson,	not eligible for degree
until he removes a failure in second year law, 46%.	
Tregale, Ernestine Elizabeth	lacks one second.

The following have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Benedictson, Benedict Verne
Brimacombe, Gilbert Plante
Caldwell, John Gray
Clarke, Robert Lee (with first-class Honors in Physics)
Filmer, Arthur James
French, William Edward
Ganton, June
Hahn, John Wilfred
Huff, Keith Frederick
Jacka, Reginald Charles (with first-class Honors in Mathematics)
Karsh, Eeta
Krueger, Michael Wilfred Henry
Lemieux, Raymond Urgel (with first-class Honors in Chemistry)
Little Shauna Gibson
Lough, Marjorie Clara
MacKay, Joseph Alastair
McDonald, John Daniel
McNally, James A.
Morgan, Marguerite
Nichol, James Charles (with first-class Honors in Chemistry)
Pergamit, Harold
Reesor, John William Brian
Rosenthal, Alex
Rowe, Russell, John
Samuels, Victor
Seaman, Betty Eleanor
Segall, Gordon Hart (with first-class Honors in Chemistry)
Sluzar, Roman Daniel
Smith, Mary Louise
Stinton, Arthur Walter (with first-class Honors in Chemistry)
Thorn, George Dennis (with first-class Honors in Chemistry)
Totton, Victoria Odette
Trainor, William Joseph
Ward, Cedric Malcolm
Watterberg, Norma Louise
Young, Ninna Katherine
Young, Roger Grierson.

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Gibson, John E.	lacks two seconds and must pass Chem. 42 (special exam in May).
Hess, G. R.	lacks one second.
Kennedy, David Stuart	lacks three seconds and failed Math. 55.
McKay, James Robert	complete failure.
Miller, Edward James	lacks one junior C course and two seconds.
Nelson, William Arnold	failed in Bact. 60, 45%.
Nicol, Archibald John	lacks two seconds and has two failures (Genetics 51 & Physics 42)
Phillips, Olive Mary	failed Chem. 40, 43%.
Reidford, H. K.	lacks one second and must remove failure in English 4.
Shevchishin, Evhen Stefan	Complete failure.
Williams, Douglas Owen	lacks two seconds and failed in Psych. 51, 45%.

First Class General Standing has been obtained by the following second year students (other than Honors students) See also Honors List.

Corkum, Cowans John	81%
Crawford, Ian Douglas	81%
Dimock, Henry Barss	84%
Fisher, Lawrence Archibald	81%
Haynes, Shirley V.	83%
Sutherland, Marion	81%.

The following recommendations are made in regard to second year students with one failure.

Bowstead, Mary, failed Psych. 51 (38%)	--average for year 51.6%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Chesney, Winifred C., failed Math. 43 (36%)	--average for year 52.6%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Brewerton, S. C., failed French 2 (45%)	--good average--supp.
Davis, Harold L., failed Physics 42 (28%)	--average for year 50.2%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Humphreys, J. I., failed Chem. 54 (43%)	--average for year 49.4%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Joslin, W. L., failed Philosophy 51 (47%)	, average for year 58.6%--supp.
Kelly, W. B., failed English 53 (44%)	average for year 54.4%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Merrick, A. M., failed English 53 (37%)	has two seconds--supp.
Nozick, M., failed French 2 (40%)	--took only three courses, average 48.7%; no supp. and recommended to withdraw.
Skenfield, Elizabeth N., failed English 53 (37%)	--has four seconds; supp.
Stelck, Mary K., failed French 51 (39%)	--has three seconds; supp.

Taylor, H. G., failed Math. 44(a) (45%)--has four seconds, supp.
 Wilson, Elizabeth Ann, failed English 65 (47%)--has two seconds, supp.
 Willson, J. N., no reason given for not writing German 40.

It is recommended that the following students be required to withdraw:

Branscombe, Margaret A., failed Chem. 42 (45%), Zool. 1 (47%), Bact. 60 (46%)--average for year, 48%.
 Negata, S. May, failed English 53 (46%), Math. 42 (44%)
 Pol. Econ. 66 (46%)--average for year 50%.
 Willson, Margaret M., failed Math. 40 (48%), Zool. 51 (44%), Chem. 42 (43%)--average for year 48.6%.

Recommended for deferred finals:

Hazlett, Robert James.

Failure to complete military training:

Miss M. A. Branscombe
 Miss Margaret B. Smith
 Miss Elizabeth A. Wilson.**

**A letter received from Miss Patrick after the meeting reported that Miss Wilson had now completed her training.

The Report of the School of Commerce was presented by Professor Keeping and approved.

1. The following are recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:--

Andrews, James MacOwen
 Berge, George Clement (with first-class general standing)
 Collins, Bruce Wheeler
 Haverstock, John McNeil
 Johnson, James Allan
 Martin, Janet Isabel
 Martin, William Erratt
 Meston, Archibald Frank
 Payne, Joseph Willard
 Peterson, Evelyn Marie
 Thompson, Doris Marie.

2. The following failed to complete the requirements for the degree:--

Glebe, C. L. Failure in Political Economy 66 and lacks one second.
 Kennedy, G. B. Lacks one second.
 Marfleet, R. E. Still lacks two seconds.

3. First-class General Standing:-

George Clement Berge
William John Astle

Third Year
Second Year.

4. Awards of Prizes are recommended as follow:-

The T.Eaton Company Gold Medal--George Clement Berge.
The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal--James MacOwen Andrews.
(by reversion from George Clement Berge)
The T.Eaton Company Second Year Prize--William John Astle.
The T.Eaton Company first year prize--Albert Shaw.
The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship--
William John Astle.

5. Through the generosity of Mr. Winspear, the School of Commerce is able to continue the Cecil Ethelbert Race Scholarship in 1943.
6. J. S. Jamieson, second year, is reported to the War Services Training Committee as having failed to meet the minimum requirements for further postponement of military service.

The Report of the School of Household Economics was presented by Miss Patrick and approved.

1. The following are recommended for the degree of B. Sc. in Household Economics:--

Anderson, Esther Regia
Beauchemin, Therese Marie
Bonsall, Florence Henrietta
Brock, Catherine Elizabeth
Cope, Geraldine Lillian
Empey, Elizabeth Louise
Fergie, Catherine Alexander
Firth, Patricia Spencer
Freeborn, Elizabeth Arthurs
Grant, Marjorie Jean
Hurlburt, Margaret Alice
Kelly, Kathleen Doris
Larson, Helen Lee
Morrison, Bessie Eleanor (aegrotat in three courses)
Murray, Sheila Jean
McCuaig, Ruth Elizabeth (aegrotat in one course)
McDonald, Florence Marcella
Nichols, Catherine Megan
Pawluk, Rose
Shaw, Margaret
Soldan, Helen
Staples, Marion Jean (with first-class general standing)
Sutherland, Lillian Margaret
Tosach, Sheila Ruth
Williamson, Isobel Henedy
Williamson, Margaret Isabel
Woodworth, Mary Ellen.

10th May, 1943.

2. The following failed to complete the requirements for the degree:-

Miss M. A. McLeod failed in Chemistry 58 and lacks one option.

Miss Q. C. Newman of the class of 1941 still lacks one second.

3. Awards of prizes are recommended as follow:--

The Prevey Gold Medal -- Sheila Jean Murray

The Maclaren Cook Memorial Prize -- Marion Jean Staples

The Home Economics Club Scholarship-- no award

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship -- no award

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize -- Kathleen Laurence Andersen

The D. M. Duggan Prize -- Dorothy Maxine Smith.

4. First-Class General Standing:--

Third Year -- Marion Jean Staples 80.4%

First Year -- Dorothy Maxine Smith 80%.

5. The award of the Phylis Osborne McGachie Bursary is postponed until September.

6. No students in the second year are required or recommended to withdraw.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes and First Class General Standing.

The Governor General's Gold Medal -- Robert Lee Clarke

The University Women's Club Gold Medal -- Marjorie Mae Thompson

The Scholarship of the Board of Governors of the University in
in First Year Arts and Science -- Robert George Christiansen

The Scholarship of the Council of Jewish Women -- Robert George
Christiansen

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship -- Donald Charles Mortimer

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry -- William Delbert MacDonald

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry -- Robert
George Christiansen

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 --
Marjorie Mae Thompson

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce -- George Clement
Berge

- The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce--James MacOwen Andrews
(by reversion from George Clement Berge)
- The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship--William John Astle
- The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce
First year: Albert Shaw
Second year: William John Astle
- The Rutherford Memorial Gold Medal in English -- Not awarded
- The Atkins Scholarship in English Language and Literature -- not awarded
- The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English --
Margaret Nancy Davis
- The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English -- Margaret
Nancy Davis
- The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2--Hannah Elizabeth
McCullough
- Le Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres Bronze Medal In French--not
awarded
- The Carnegie Corporation Language Scholarships--Erma Alberta McCoy
and Doris Ellen Stevens
- The Prize in French Offered by the French Consul for Western Canada--
Erma Alberta McCoy and Gerard Raymond Tougas (equal)
- The Aristide Blais Prize in French -- Margaret Nancy Davis
- The Stutchbury Prize in Geology -- not awarded
- The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology -- Keith Frederick Huff
- The Ahepa Scholarship in Greek -- John Arthur Boorman and James
Spillios (equal)
- The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History--Rudolph George Kaser
- The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History--John Ogwen Parry
- The History Club Prize -- Not awarded
- The A. L. Burt Prize in History -- Not awarded
- The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics--Sheila Jean Murray
- The Home Economics Club Scholarship -- Not awarded
- The Greta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship -- Not awarded
- The Phylis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics--award
deferred

10th May, 1943.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics--Marion Jean Staples

The D. M. Duggan Memorial Prize in First Year Household Economics--
Dorothy Maxine Smith

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize in Household Economics 55--Kathleen Laurence Anderson

The Robert Tegler Scholarships in Mathematics--Award deferred

The Gold Medal in Philosophy presented by Dr. J. M. MacEachran--
not awarded

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy--
Sophia Gogek

The Men's Economics Club Prize -- Albert Shaw

Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition--

First: Francis Drake Shelton
Second: Rudolph George Kaser --
Third: Robert Rodger Wark

Professor Allan asked if it would not be possible in future years to have copies of the reports of the Revisions Committee, the Honors Committee, the School of Commerce and the School of Household Economics in the hands of members of Council.

The meeting adjourned at 10.03 a.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Addendum to the minutes of 10th May.

On May 17th, the following students were added to the graduating list:

For the degree of Bachelor of Science:--

John E. Gibson. After special examination in Chemistry 42 in May, he lacked only one second. The nearest marks were 61 in Chemistry 58 and Political Economy 66, one of which would have been raised to 65 at the meeting of the Revisions Committee had he lacked only one second at that time.

Douglas Owen Williams, in spite of one failure and lack of two seconds on the ground that he had already been posted as an officer candidate in the Active Army.

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:--

Gerald Bruce Kennedy, in spite of deficiency of one second on the ground that he had already been posted as an officer candidate

October 4, 1943. 127

Minutes of the 377th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 4th October, 1943, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Moss, Rowan, Walker, Macdonald, Elliott, Lang, Campbell, Long, Nichols, Rutherford, Patrick, Cook, Keeping, Argue, Mueller, Cormack, Morrison, H. E. Johns, McIntyre and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 10th May and the addenda were read (omitting the details of the May reports), approved and signed.

The Dean reported the death of John Wesley Shipley, Professor of Chemistry, 1930-1942, on 30th June. Professor Walker, seconded by Professor Lang, presented the following resolution which was accepted by a standing vote:

"Be it resolved that the Faculty of Arts and Science record in its minutes a vote of appreciation of the services of the late John Wesley Shipley, Professor and Head of the Department of Chemistry from 1930 to 1942.

Dr. Shipley came to the University of Alberta in 1930 with a brilliant record of scholarship and research. He was a graduate of the University of Manitoba and of Harvard University and had been a member of the staffs of Ohio State University from 1914-1916, of Manitoba Agricultural College from 1916-1919 and of the University of Manitoba from 1919-1930. He was associated with many learned societies being a member of the American Chemical Society and of the American Academy for the Advancement of Science, and a Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada and of the Canadian Institute of Chemistry of which he was president 1929-30. He was honored in 1927 by the Engineering Institute of Canada by being presented the Plummer Medal for outstanding research. He was a member from 1929-1932 of the Council of the National Research Council of Canada.

While a member of this Faculty he was a regular attendant at its meetings and served on several of its standing committees and on many of its special committees. To all of these he contributed

October 4, 1943.

from his wide experience, a clarity of judgment that was of great assistance in solving the problems under consideration.

It is with sorrow that the Faculty records the passing of a colleague of Dr. Shipley's capabilities. To his family, the Council offers its sincere sympathy in their recent bereavements."

Professor Macdonald, Director of the Summer Session, presented the following report on aspects of the Summer Session of 1943 of concern to the Faculty of Arts and Science. The report was accepted on motion of Professors Macdonald and Long.

"The total registration was 321, distributed over over the Faculties and Schools as follows: B.A., 61; B.Sc., 38; B.Ed., 158; B.H.Ec., 1; B.Sc. Agric., 1; B.Sc., M.D., 3; B.Sc. Engin., 1; B.A., LL.B., 1; B.A., B.Ed., 3; Dip. in Ed., 29; M.A., 1; M.Ed., 8; Special, 13; Auditors, 3.

As a result of action taken last winter by the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Education, the Director of the Summer Session was given authority to use his discretion in dealing with students who came to Summer School without, or with inadequate advance preparation. Some students arrive from outside of the Province and plead unawareness of our regulations, others have been required, at a late date, by the Provincial Department of Education to take a course or courses to improve their teaching qualifications and others, for one alleged reason or another, fail to produce evidence of adequate preparation. The method of dealing with such candidates was, in general, to admit them to classes but to withhold the right to take the final examination at the end of the Summer Session unless the Director, in consultation with the instructor, was satisfied that the quality of their work during the summer seemed to justify their being given that opportunity. Otherwise, the final examination would be taken in the spring or at the commencement of the following summer session, when summer session supplementals are written. This arrangement obviates action which may appear harsh or high-handed and at the same time discourages any idea that the regulation requiring advance preparation is being waived. It has the disadvantage that it involves a carry-over which may adversely affect the student's preparation for the succeeding summer. The number of students taking classes in this Faculty whose final examinations were postponed was 12.

The report of the examination results for the 1943 session is being presented by the Summer Session Revisions Committee."

Professor Gordon presented the following report of

the Summer Session Revisions Committee after review of the August examinations. Council approved its recommendations on motion of Professors Gordon and Macdonald.

"The Summer School Revisions Committee which met in the Senate Room on Monday, 16th August, to revise the results of the August Examinations, submits the following report and recommendations:

1. The following students satisfied all requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council for the award of their degrees.

For the B.A. Degree:

Allergoth, Henry Charles
Blacklock, Thomas Michael
Chrapko, Dan Simion
Davidson, William Crawford
Diamond, Marilyn Marcia
Jackson, Laura Secord
Jallep, William
Kaser, Rudolph George
Pollette, A. John
Ramsay, Edna Grace
Smith, Margaret Annie
Sister Saint-Daniel (Duperron).

For the B.Sc. Degree:

Burpee, Harmon William
Fearn, Muriel Agnes Edward
Genge, Colin Arthur (recommended for first-class general standing)
Stauffer, Wayne Franklin
Tipman, Edward.

For the B.Sc. in the combined course of Science and Medicine:

Bennett, William Leland Lloyd
Boileau, George Rene
Corbet, Richard Crofton Blakely
Edwards, Lewis Homer
Goldberg, Julius
Hugill, Jean Templeton
MacKinnon, Hector Neil
Metcalf, James Overgard
Smith, George Lewis
Baker, Perren Laurence

2. The following candidates for a degree who wrote examinations in August were unsuccessful for the reasons indicated:

Nepstad, Edwin Theodore. Lacked one course.

Nurcombe, Violet Theodora Anne Elizabeth. Lacked one second.

3. Supplemental examinations were granted to the following students in the courses indicated:

Bruce, M. L.	English 2
Hahn, F.G.J.	English 2
Haynes, Margaret	English 2
McKenzie, Edwin	English 2
McKenzie, L.J.	English 2
Mulholland, J.	English 2
Savill, Nellie	English 2
Sannes, Cora	English 2
Sannes, Marion	English 2
Sawchuk, Michael	English 2
Wilde, Melba	English 2
Hodge, J.A.	Math. 40
Semak, A.H.	English 63
Pritchard, R.O.	Phil. 3
Kutt, W.	Phil. 3 and Pol.Ec. 10 (two half courses).

4. Supplementals were refused to the following students:

Peta, S.B.	English 2, Phil. 3	39%, 40%	Average for two courses 40%
Shandro, A.J.	Math 40	39%	Weak Record
Green, E.E.	Math 55	40%	Average for two courses 46%
Jackson, H.C.	Math 55	38%	Average for two courses 46%
Samoil, N.	Pol Ec. 1	39%	Weak record
Anderson, Mary	Math 40	33%	Average for two courses 42%.

5. Recommended for First Class General Standing:

Genge, Colin Arthur: Average 84% in Summer Session 1943.
Average 82% on all senior courses."

Professor Gordon presented the following report of the Revisions Committee after review of the September supplemental examinations and of special cases. The recommendations of the report were approved on motion of Professors Gordon and Macdonald.

"The Revisions Committee met informally prior to the September Convocation and as a whole on 24th September to review the results of the September supplemental examinations and to consider special cases.

1. The Committee reports that the following students completed the requirements for degrees in the September examinations and may now be recommended to General Faculty Council:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts --

Helen Audrey Miller
Ernestine Elizabeth Tregale.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science --

David Stuart Kennedy
(The Committee accepted a mark of 63 in Physics 42,
as the fourth second)
William Arnold Nelson.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce --

Charles Laurence Glebe.

2. The Committee requests that degrees conferred on the following students at the Convocation of 4th September be retroactively approved and put on record:

David Elves, B.A. He lacked one second which was overlooked on the ground of active service in the R.C.A.F.

Robert Francis Henri Dumont, B.A. On completion of the third year of Law on the ground of active service with the Navy.

Bruce Irving Rankin, B.Com. In spite of an earlier decision of 7th April, 1941, at the time he entered the Navy, which required final examinations in two courses.

Olive Mary Phillips, B.Sc. On completion of a course in Biochemistry in August, 1943, at the close of the accelerated course in Medicine."

Professor Cook presented the report of the Freshmen Committee on promotions in Arts and Science from the first to the second year. The report was accepted on motion of Professors Cook and Moss. Council directed that the report be filed for reference in the office of the Dean.

The Robert Tegler Scholarships in Mathematics: The Dean reported that one of these scholarships for 1943-44 had been awarded, on recommendation of the Department of Mathematics, to Muriel E. Kennedy, now in the second year in Honors Mathematics. Albert Shaw, now in the second year in Honors Mathematics, had been eligible

academically for a scholarship but in his case there was no financial need. Notices were at present posted announcing that two Tegler Scholarships in Mathematics were still available but no further applications had been received.

Petitions: Miss Marie Jordan who had completed two years of the General Course in Arts asked permission to take two courses extra-murally in 1943-44 while employed as Provincial Supervisor of Physical Education under the Dominion-Provincial Youth Training Scheme. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Walker, the petition was not granted.

Miss Helen S. McDougall, third year Household Economics, petitioned to repeat Physiology 60 and to take the examination in April 1944, with attendance at lectures only one hour a week after Christmas, provided she obtain a tutor approved by the Department of Physiology. On motion of Miss Patrick and Miss McIntyre, the petition was granted.

On behalf of two students of the third year of the General Course in Science -- I.D. Crawford and W.L. Clemis, the Department of Geology asked if these students might take in 1943-44 a third senior course in Geology in place of a division C course in another department on the ground that graduate work in Geology would be impossible under wartime conditions and hence that it was expedient to advance their professional qualifications as prospective geologists as far as possible while undergraduates. The request meant a special relaxation of the rule on page 70 of the Calendar, paragraph 2, and of the sequence rule. The request was referred to a Committee with power to decide consisting of Professors G. M. Smith, Rutherford and Moss.

John C. Dubeta, a student who had completed work for the Bachelor of Education degree and was now registered in the Graduate School as a candidate for the Master of Education degree, asked if he might at the same time take courses in Arts and Science to complete work for the B. A. degree using credits already used for the B. Educ. degree as if he had always been in the combined course of Arts and Science. The Dean read a letter which he had written to Mr. Dubeta on 7th September in which he stated that if Mr. Dubeta wanted the B.A. degree, he should not take the B.Educ. degree in May 1944 nor enter the Graduate School now but apply at once for transfer to the combined course of Arts and Education. On motion of Professor Macdonald and Argue, Council ruled that the analysis and recommendations in the Dean's letter be approved and communicated to Mr. Dubeta.

Mrs. Margaret Rorke who first entered the University of Alberta in the Summer Session of 1942, who had already completed nine courses in two summer-sessions and the regular session of 1942-43 and was taking the remaining five courses in 1943-44, asked to be considered a graduand in May 1944, notwithstanding the time rule on page 70 of the calendar, on the ground that she had already attended the junior college of the University of British Columbia at Victoria B.C. for more than one and a half regular sessions in 1930-31 and 1931-32, on the ground of age, and on the ground that she is the wife of an officer overseas supporting a child during his absence. On motion of Professors Rutherford and Sheldon, the petition was granted.

Canadian Legion War Services asked on behalf of R150744 L.A.C. R.K. Holbrook that Mathematics 11B to be taken extra-murally

at Queen's University be accepted for Holbrook's credit in the General Course in Science, University of Alberta. The request was referred to the Department of Mathematics for report to the Dean.

The Dean gave the following information concerning registrations in the senior years of the Faculty of Arts and Science. The figures given were not yet definitive.

For the B.A. degree:	60 (of whom 8 are Honors Students)
For the B.Sc. degree:	97 (of whom 43 are Honors Students)
For the B.A., LL.B. degrees:	5
For the B.Sc., M.D. degrees:	32
For the B.A., B.Educ. degrees:	9
For the B.Sc., B.Educ. degrees:	1
For the B.Sc. degree in Household Economics:	54
For the B.Com. degree:	21
	279

The Dean requested that estimates for 1944-45 by Heads of Departments be submitted through him not later than 28th October so that they might conveniently reach the President and the Board of Governors not later than 5th November.

The Dean reported that he would draw the attention of Council at the November meeting to the lack of a satisfactory promotion rule at the end of the second year in the combined course of Arts and Law.

Professor Rowan asked why Council objected to extra-

mural work. The Dean stated the general position in respect of extra-mural studies and said that one reason for lack of enthusiasm about extra-mural undergraduate courses was lack of staff and facilities. Members of the staff preferred to do the possible well. A discussion between Professor Rowan and other members of Council followed which seemed at cross-purposes. Professor Rowan seemed to base his remarks on the facilities for examination which the University of London offers and the others on the system of correspondence courses associated with Queen's University.

Council adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

R. K. Indur

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 378th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 1st November, 1943, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Lang, Walker, Long, Moss, Cook, Collins, Keeping, Hewetson, Argue, Cru, Cormack, Mueller, Tracy, Miss McIntyre and the Registrar.

It was agreed that the Chairman write a note to Dean Smith, now engaged in work for the Ministry of Defence in Eastern Canada, regretting his absence and hoping for his return as soon as may be.

The minutes of the meeting of October 4th were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the Minutes.

The Chairman reported that a note had been received from Miss Shipley, acknowledging the receipt of a copy of the Faculty Council's motion concerning her father.

I.D. Crawford and W.L. Clemis. The Committee (Professors G. M. Smith, Rutherford, Moss) appointed with power to decide on the petition of these students reported: (1) that W.L. Clemis will take Geology 58 as an extra and may drop it or omit the April examination in it if he finds successful work in his required courses in any way jeopardized; (2) that I.D. Crawford may substitute Geology 58, a third course in Geology, for a senior A or B course. An exception to the rules is thus permitted in two respects: he is offering six courses in Geology for his degree instead of the statutory five and is taking three courses

in one department in one year instead of the statutory maximum of two. This ruling has been made on the following grounds: (1) under wartime conditions he cannot return for graduate work in Geology and hence he needs all the professional training he can get as a prospective geologist in his undergraduate years; (2) he is required as an assistant in the Geology laboratories and this makes a fifth course inadvisable; (3) he has already proved that he can deal with a heavy senior A or B course by his standing in Political Economy 66.

RL50744 E.A. C. Holbrook. His request to count Mathematics 11B to be taken extra-murally at Queen's University as the equivalent of a senior course at this University had been referred to the Department of Mathematics. The Department reported that Mathematics 10A and 11B together will be accepted as the equivalent of a senior course in Mathematics here.

Promotion and Choice of Options in Combined Course in Arts and Law.

A letter from Dean McIntyre in answer to Dean Smith's letter of 30th September was read. Dean McIntyre asked for further time to discuss with his Faculty the questions raised in Dean Smith's letter before giving a definite answer.

The following Calendar Changes were agreed to by Council:

Department of Chemistry: Chemistry 106, now 2 hours lectures 6 hours laboratory, for the whole year to be changed to 2 hours lectures, 6 hours laboratory for a half year. This change restores what was the usage in this course before last year.

Department of Physiology: The statement on page 126 of the current Calendar concerning pre-requisites for Physiology 61 now

reads: Chemistry 1 and Chemistry 42. This is to be changed to: Zoology 1 and Chemistry 42.

Department of English: (1) The statement in regard to the Aikins Scholarship in the current Calendar, page 38 to be changed to read as follows:

"The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature is the gift of the late Sir James Aikins. It is open to pass students entering upon their final year who have pursued the study of English throughout the first two undergraduate years, and to honor students at the end of their second or third year; provided that such students shall have obtained satisfactory standing in English Literature 3 and English Composition 3 of the High School or its equivalent; not less than 70% in English of the first year, and an average of not less than 70% in senior English courses. In no English course must a student fall below second class standing."

(2) The regulation requiring those seeking credit for English 64 towards a degree to successfully complete another senior course in English (current Calendar page 102) to be dropped.

(3) English 60 to be dropped at least temporarily and some of the reading in that course to be embodied in English 67.

Department of Philosophy: 1. The number of the Course in Greek Philosophy, offered for the first time this session, to be changed from 57 to 59 and this change to apply to the present session. 2. Philosophy 56 (Medieval Philosophy) to be open, in the future, only to Roman Catholic students, honor students, graduate students, and other students who have special permission from the Department to register for it.

The Chairman asked that if other Departments had Calendar changes to propose they should submit them not later than the December meeting of Council.

Report from School of Household Economics.

Miss Eva Heifetz, third year, has been awarded the Phyllis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics.

Special Cases.

R 185918 Cpl. James, J.W., R.C.A.F. wishes to complete work for his degree at this University by doing extra-mural courses at Queen's University. He lacks three senior courses for his degree and wishes to do one in History and two in English. It was moved by Professor Long, seconded by Professor Sheldon and carried that Cpl. James be given permission to count such courses towards his degree, that he be allowed to do ^{do} one of these courses this year and that he might be allowed to do more than one if it turned out that he had sufficient spare time for study.

Howard Hubert Hall entered the combined B.Sc., D.D.S. course in 1939-40. He was not promoted in the spring of 1940 (one failure and average of 53.6%) and entered the B.Sc. course. He has now completed two years of the B.Sc. course and is at present in second year Dentistry. He asked to be treated as if he were in the combined course and to be granted the B.Sc. degree in the spring of 1944.

Moved by Professor Cook, seconded by Professor Lang and carried that the request be not granted.

William Edgar Taft completed third year Honors Chemistry in 1942-43. He wished to know under what conditions he would be granted a pass B.Sc. degree for his work here. Moved by Professor Walker, seconded by Dr. Tracy and carried that in view of the fact that Mr. Taft has completed 15 courses instead of the usual 14 required for a pass degree, and has an excellent record, and in spite of

1st November, 1943.

lacking an A or B course and having seven courses in Chemistry instead of the five allowed for a pass degree, he be recommended to General Faculty for a pass B.Sc. It was suggested that the Chairman, in informing Mr. Taft of Council's decision, enquire as to his plans at McGill University where he now is. This was in case Mr. Taft had plans (for example, proceeding to an honors B.Sc. degree at McGill) with which the awarding of a pass B.Sc. here might interfere. It was also suggested that a letter be sent to the Registrar at McGill University informing him of Council's decision.

William Hector Repka failed to graduate in 1942 because he lacked one second and did not write Mathematics 57. He also should have done one junior course from Division C in his second year in a science not represented in his first year courses. Mr. Repka, now in the R.C.A.F. (R272045) asks whether he can do the equivalent of Mathematics 57 extra-murally at the University of Saskatchewan or the University of Toronto. It was agreed that the slight irregularity in Mr. Repka's second year be overlooked, in consideration that he is an enlisted man, and that he be allowed to take such a course as he proposes at Saskatchewan or Toronto, provided that Council is satisfied that the course proposed is a satisfactory equivalent for Mathematics 57. It was agreed also that if Council were satisfied as to the substance and nature of the course, the second class standing which, strictly speaking, Mr. Repka needs for his degree would not be rigidly insisted on.

Other Business.

History 65. Some students in this course of Dean Smith's wished to be allowed, in his absence, to carry on their reading,

to meet regularly for discussion, and to present themselves for examination in the spring. The Dean had suggested to them topics for discussion and was willing to prepare and mark the final examination. On motion of Professors Long and Moss it was agreed that these students might be allowed to continue History 65 as a reading course, provided that they kept an attendance record and reported to Professor Long from time to time as to their progress.

Minimum qualification for Alberta Degree of Students from Other Institutions.

This question had been before the General Faculty Council, which felt that a uniform rule applicable to all the faculties was probably not feasible. The question had, therefore, been referred to the various faculties for discussion and report. It was moved by Professor Sheldon, seconded by Professor MacEachran and carried that the Registrar make enquiries as to the practice of other Canadian Universities.

The meeting adjourned at 5.15, p.m.

R. K. Gordon

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 379th regular meeting of the Council of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th December, 1943, at 4.10 p.m.

Present were Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Allan, Campbell, Sheldon, Walker, Macdonald, Long, Patrick, Moss, Lang, Hunter, Cook, Nichols, Keeping, Hughes, Argue, Cormack, Mueller, McIntyre, Morrison and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of November 1st were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes

The Chairman reported that Cpl. James, J.W., R.C.A.F., intends to take only one extra-mural course this year at Queen's University; and that W. E. Taft is planning to take the degree of B.Sc. with honors at McGill next spring and does not wish a degree from Alberta.

The Registrar had, as requested, made enquiries as to the minimum qualifications demanded by other Canadian Universities in granting degrees to students from other institutions. The general practice was to require one full year's work. It was moved by Professor Lang, seconded by Professor Walker and carried that the normal minimum requirement in this Faculty be one full year's work.

Christmas marks

On behalf of the War Services Training Board the Chairman asked that one mark be sent in to the Registrar's Office for each student in each course. Each Department was free to use whatever method it considered best in arriving at this mark. Everything

but the Christmas examination could be disregarded, or all term-work including the Christmas test could be taken into account, or some other procedure between these two extremes could be used. The Departments were asked, however, to indicate the method used, and also to note any special circumstances in regard to any student (such as illness) which might influence the decision of the War Services Training Board. Returns were asked for by December 27th, in order that students who had failed might be informed before their return to the University. It was requested that the Chairman ask the Board to send a statement to the Heads of Departments as to the principles followed in reaching its decisions.

Proposed changes in the combined course of B.Sc., M.D. and of B.Sc., D.D.S.

(1) Dean Smith, in a letter to Dean Rankin of 12th October, 1943, had suggested a reduction in the list of second year options in order to lessen the congestion in the time-table. Dean Rankin, in a letter of 12th November, reported the Medical Council as willing to drop Physics 42 and 46 from the list of options. The Medical Council wished, however, to retain Chemistry 58. This arrangement was agreed to.

(2) Dean Smith had also suggested that in the description of the second year course the words "a further course in French or German" be altered to "a further course in French or German or a senior course in English or History". The Medical Council had agreed to this.

Before the approval of Council was asked for this change, another proposed change affecting both the first and second year of the course was discussed. Physics 40 in the first year was, Dr. Lang had found, too difficult for students without the requisite training in Mathematics. A committee composed of Dean Rankin and Professors

Downs, Lang, Sheldon and Gordon had discussed the question. Their suggestion was that Mathematics 40 (up till Christmas) be added to the first year and that Latin 4 be moved from the first to the second year. The question was discussed at some length. It was felt by the Registrar and by some others that the proposed change made the first year too heavy. Professor Cook suggested that the students in the combined course might form a separate section of Mathematics 40 and that the course might be adapted to their needs and that perhaps the time ordinarily given to the course might be lessened. Finally, it was moved by Dr. Moss, seconded by Dr. Walker and carried that the Committee be asked to reconsider the question.

The Chairman read a letter from Dr. Hardy asking that Latin 4 be changed from a course of two hours a week to a full course of three hours. Decision on this matter was postponed till the question of Mathematics 40 should come up for further discussion.

Changes in the B.Sc. in Household Economics Course.

The School of Household Economics wished to move Chemistry 58 from the third year to the second year, so that it might be taken as a co-requisite with Biochemistry 61. This change would necessitate shifting Chemistry 45 from the second to the first year and also some minor rearrangements. In these rearrangements one of the options from Division A or B would have to be dropped. The Chairman explained that these alterations were a makeshift solution, and that it was hoped to set up a four-year course after the war. On motion of Miss Patrick ~~and~~ seconded by Dr. Hunter these changes (of which detailed statement is given below) were approved.

Proposed changes in Bachelor of Science Course in Household Economics.

Bacteriology 2--from first year to second year.
Household Economics 3 -- from first year to second year.
Chemistry 45 from second year to first year.
Household Economics 55, now in second year, to have one hour lecture added and to be divided into two courses.
Household Economics 53--two lectures, five hours laboratory in second year.
Household Economics 54--one lecture, three hours laboratory in third year.
Chemistry 58--from third year to second year.
One senior option omitted.

The same motion also gave approval to some minor changes in the Bachelor of Household Economics course of which the details are given below:

Chemistry 45 to be taken only by those who have taken Chemistry I not Chemistry 40 in the first year.
Chemistry 58 to be moved from third year to second year.
Change option from Division A or B from second year to third year.

The Chairman asked those Departments which had not sent in their Calendar material to do so as soon as possible.

A letter from the Faculty Relations Committee was read by the Chairman suggesting that such recommendations for members of the staff who are on leave of absence be made as if these members were on active duty in their respective departments.

The meeting adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

R. K. Gordon

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 380th regular meeting of the Council of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd January, 1944, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Sonet, Hunter, Campbell, Rowan, Macdonald, Lang, Walker, Long, Moss, Cook, Collins, Nichols, Salter, Hewetson, Gowan, Argue, Mueller, Tracy, H.E. Johns, W.H. Johns, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th December were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes.

The Chairman reported that the Committee which had been considering changes in the first two years of the B.Sc., M.D. and the B.Sc., D.D.S. course had, as requested by Council, met again. It now suggested the following first year for these combined courses:

English 4, French 2 or German 2, Latin 4, Mathematics 40
(to be taken throughout the year), Chemistry 40, Zoology 2.

This is the present first year, except that Mathematics 40 replaces Physics 40 which will be moved to the second year. The Chairman also reported that the Medical Faculty were satisfied at present to have Latin 4 remain a two-hour course.

It was moved by Dr. Lang, seconded by Dr. Sheldon and carried that the first year as proposed by the Committee be accepted.

On behalf of the Committee the Chairman asked that Council allow it further time for consideration of the second year programme which will be taken in 1945-46 by those who have done the new first year in 1944-45. This was agreed to.

The Committee recommended that in the second year programme for 1944-45 Physics 42 and 46 should be dropped from the list of

options and that the words "a further course in French or German" be changed to "a further course in French or German or a senior course in English or History". On motion of Mr. Nichols and Dr. Sonet this recommendation was accepted.

It was pointed out by the Chairman that the arrangement in the combined B.Sc., D.D.S. course (i.e. putting Mathematics 40 in the first year and Physics 40 in the second year) was not feasible in the straight D.D.S. course, because there was no room for Physics 40 in the second year of that course. Dean Rankin had proposed that such students should take Physics 1 instead of Physics 40. On motion of Dr. Sheldon and Dr. Gowan this arrangement was accepted.

Physics 40 and 1 in the B.Sc. course.

A letter from Dr. Lang was read concerning B.Sc. students (not in the combined courses B.Sc., M.D. and B.Sc., D.D.S.) in Physics 40. He proposed that ^{for} such students Mathematics 40 should be a co-requisite. If they did not take Mathematics 40 and yet wished a course in Physics, they should take Physics 1. On motion of Dr. Lang and Dr. Walker this proposal was accepted.

Christmas Holidays

It was pointed out by Dr. Rowan and also by Dr. Lang that Monday was an unsuitable day for the start of lectures after the Christmas holidays. They reported many students absent.

Students sent away as a result of failure at Christmas.

The Chairman reported that as a result of low standing at Christmas forty-eight first year students and twelve second year students had been required to withdraw.

The meeting adjourned at 4.35 p.m.

R. K. Gordan

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 381st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th March, 1944 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair) MacEachran, Sheldon, Sonet, Campbell, Macdonald, Long, Patrick, Moss, Cook, Rutherford, Collins, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Argue, Miller, Mueller, H.E. Johns and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd January were read, approved and signed.

Combined Course in Arts and Law: a letter from Dean MacIntyre was read giving the view taken by the Council of the Faculty of Law of the suggestions made by Dean Smith in a letter of September 30th, 1943. These suggestions were: (1) that students in the Combined Course should meet all the requirements of the Arts course before being allowed to proceed in Law, and (2) that the free option from Division B or C should be replaced by certain restricted options and also that a student not taking the senior course in a foreign language should be required "to take a specific option definitely related to a course in Arts and Law instead of any course from Division A". The Council of the Faculty of Law felt (1) that the first suggestion bore too hardly upon students who, though mediocre in their Arts subjects, later do very well in Law; and (2) that students in the Combined Course should be less, not more, restricted in their choice of options, partly because there was wide difference of opinion as to what Arts subjects are most useful to a law student. Dean MacIntyre also pointed out that his Faculty wished to reconsider the whole question of the Combined Course after the war. It was not considered satisfactory as at present constituted. There was some feeling in favor of a Combined Course in Commerce and Law.

In the discussion which followed Professor Macdonald pointed out that a combination of two professional courses (Commerce and Law) would be a new departure, and Professor Hewetson doubted whether the Commerce course could be reduced to two years like the Arts part of the present Combined Course. In view of the desire of the Law Faculty to reconsider the whole question after the war, it was agreed to leave the matter over for the present.

J. J. Lukenchuk entered the B.Sc., M.D. course in the fall of 1942 and obtained very good marks in all his subjects except English 4, in which he failed both in the spring and in the supplemental examination. He therefore entered the second year of the B.Sc. course, but with hopes of entering the Faculty of Medicine in the fall of 1945. Summer work makes it impossible for him to take English at the summer school. He asked whether a correspondence course in English at Queen's University would be accepted in place of English 4. Professor Sheldon explained the details of the case and suggested that the best thing for Lukenchuk to do was to continue in the B.Sc. course, in which an English course is not required. Dr. Macdonald stressed the fact that a reasonable standard in the use of English should be insisted on in all our graduates. Dr. Cook spoke of the difficulties of foreign students with English, and the Chairman said that it might be feasible and advisable after the war to have a member of the English Department devote part of his time to helping such students. This was an arrangement in existence some years ago. It was moved by Dr. Sheldon and Dr. Moss and carried that, provided Mr. Lukenchuk successfully completed his present registration, he be allowed to proceed to the B.Sc. degree by taking five senior courses in the session 1944-45. The only concession involved in this arrangement is that

Latin I is counted as an ordinary first year course.

Later in the meeting Mr. Miller raised the question of L.J. Filippelli, whose situation is the same as that of Mr. Lukenchuk, except that his marks are slightly lower. It was agreed that a committee consisting of Messrs. Sheldon, Moss, Gordon and Downs be appointed with power to deal with Filippelli's case. The Committee was also to ascertain whether, if Mr. Lukenchuk continues in the B.Sc. course as suggested, he thereby lessens his chances of admission to Medicine.

Appointment of a member of Council to the Nominating Committee to select a new member of the Faculty Relations Committee.

On nomination of Professor Macdonald, Dr. R. L. Rutherford was elected to the Nominating Committee.

J. J. Stratton, a second year student in Arts and Law, is enlisting in the navy and will be required for active service March 20, 1944. All his instructors believe he would pass if he were to write his final examinations and Brother Azarias thinks he would obtain second class standing in Christian Apologetics. Moved by Dr. Macdonald, seconded by Dr. Collins and carried that Mr. Stratton be considered as having passed all his courses and as having obtained one second class standing.

Meetings of Alumni Associations. A note from President Newton requested that he be informed of prospective trips to Calgary or any other Alberta city by any member of the staff. Alumni associations were eager to hold meetings for such visiting members of the staff.

Final examinations and Mount Royal College. The Chairman reported that Mr. Garden, the Principal of Mount Royal College, had come to see him and had pointed out that in his opinion the Calgary

students were sometimes at a disadvantage in writing final papers not set by their own instructors. Mr. Garden proposed that the final examination papers be sent to him in Calgary in order that he might show them to the instructors there. The papers would then be returned to Edmonton. Members of Council felt this arrangement was open to several objections. One of the most obvious was that papers were not required to be set till towards the end of term and that, therefore, there was not sufficient time to send papers to Calgary and have them returned. It was agreed, however, that all Departments offering courses in Calgary should take pains to keep in touch with the instructor at Mount Royal College throughout the session. If this were done, it was felt that the Calgary students would not be at any disadvantage.

New Course in History. It was moved by Professor Long and seconded by Dr. Gowan and carried that the Department of History be authorized to offer a new course next session: History 62, History of Russia. A study of the political and social development of Russia from the earliest times to the present, with especial emphasis upon the period since 1861. The course will be given by Professor Collins.

The meeting adjourned at 5.07 p.m.

R.K. Garden

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 382nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd April, 1944, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Macdonald, Walker, Warren, Long, Patrick, Moss, Cook, Salter, Hewetson, Gowan, Argue, Tracy, W.H. Johns, H.E. Johns, Cormack, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of March 6th were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The Chairman reported for the committee appointed at the March meeting to deal with the cases of J.J. Lukenchuk and L.J. Filippelli. The privilege of writing a second supplemental in English 4 in September 1944 had been granted these students. Dr. Downs had said that unless Lukenchuk and Filippelli passed their English course they would not be admitted to Medicine, and that the completion of their B.Sc. course would not entitle them to specially favorable consideration by the quota committee.

Wark, Robert Rodger, now completing the third year of the Honors History course, asked to be granted a pass degree this spring. The only irregularity is that he has taken seven History courses, that is, two more than would have been allowed him as a pass student. On the other hand, he has done fifteen courses instead of the fourteen required for the degree. On the motion of Messrs. Warren and Gowan the petition was granted.

Morrison, Alice Louise, on the completion of the courses she is now taking, will be within two courses of the degree of B.Sc. She asked to be allowed to take Mathematics 42 this summer,

a course valuable to her as a teacher and needed for the completion of one of her sequences. The course was not being given at the Summer School, but Dr. Sheldon was willing to keep in touch with Mrs. Morrison, to guide her work in the course, and to set a final examination. On the grounds that she is a mature student with ten years' teaching experience, that there is at present an acute shortage of teachers, and that her husband is on active service overseas, it was moved by Messrs. Sheldon and Long and carried that Mrs. Morrison be allowed to take Mathematics 42 and also a second course, to be taken in the ordinary way at the Summer School. It was understood that she would write the final examinations in both courses at the end of the Summer School.

Settle, Wilfred Rupert entered this University 1927-8. His course had been interrupted, but by the spring of 1938 he had completed the work for the degree of B.Sc., except that he had one more course from Division C than was required and one less from Division A or B. He had been in the R.C.A.F. since 1940 (a sergeant in the Photographic branch). On motion of Messrs. Walker and Macdonald it was agreed that Settle be recommended to General Faculty Council to receive the degree of B.Sc. this spring.

B.A. or B.Sc. after B.Ed.

At the request of Dr. Argue the Chairman agreed to appoint a committee to consider how many courses should be required of students who, having taken the B.Ed. degree, wished to proceed to the B.A. or B.Sc.

Council adjourned at 4.30 p.m.

R. K. Gordon

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 383rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in Room 235, Arts Building, on Monday, May 8th, 1944 at 9 a.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sonet, Allan, Hunter, Macdonald, Lang, Walker, Long, Moss, Cook, Collins, Rutherford, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Argue, Nichols, Mueller, J. L. Morrison, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of April 3rd were read, approved, and signed.

The Chairman welcomed to membership in the Faculty Council Messrs. J. L. Morrison, W. H. Johns, E. Mueller, R.B. Miller, and C. R. Tracy.

Business arising out of the minutes.

The Committee (Messrs. Macdonald, Collins, Cook) appointed to consider what should be demanded of a student who having taken the B.Ed. wishes to proceed to a B.A. or B.Sc. presented the following report through its Chairman, Dr. Macdonald.

"There are three groups to be considered:

(1) Students who have entered the University with the regular Arts and Science matriculation, and without Normal School training. It is proposed that these students should be asked to take six additional courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science. These courses should be selected so as to give 8 senior courses over all, with satisfactory sequences and the required number of second classes.

(2) Students who enter with the matriculation for the Faculty of Education. In view of the fact that this matriculation is somewhat lighter than that required for Arts and Science, it is proposed that these students be asked to take seven additional courses, with the same requirement regarding senior courses, sequences, and second classes.

(3) Students who are Normal School graduates and have been given two credits in their B.Ed. for their Normal School standing. As these two credits were in professional

155
May 8, 1944.

subjects, the committee recommends that no question concerning them be raised at the later stage. These students will thus be classed under (1) or (2) above.

These recommendations will mean that normally four summer sessions will be required by students under (2) to take the additional degree. If the general record of the student, however, is satisfactory, it will be possible for him to take three courses in a final summer session and reduce the time to three sessions.

The above recommendations have reference to the B.A. degree. With regard to the B.Sc., it is recommended that the same principles be applied, with the proviso that the student's entire program conform to the requirements for the B.Sc. degree."

On motion of Messrs. Macdonald and Collins the report was accepted.

Monthly News-Letter.

The Chairman named Mr. F. M. Salter to act for the Faculty in collecting material for the monthly news-letter recently approved of by the General Faculty.

Summer School Revisions Committee.

On recommendation of the Chairman Messrs. G.A. Elliott (Chairman), W. H. Johns, C. R. Tracy, H.E. Johns were appointed to act as a Summer School Revisions Committee.

Biochemistry 51, a laboratory course of three hours a week, would have been given this summer if the full scheme of acceleration in the Faculty of Medicine had been continued. It will now not begin until February, 1945. A group of women students training to be laboratory technicians who expect to graduate in the spring of 1945 need this course, and if they are to graduate on time must begin it before February 1945. Dr. Cantor is willing to give the course this summer for the benefit of these students. This proposal was accepted.

The following reports were presented and accepted:

May 8, 1944.

Report of the Committee on Honors presented by Dr. Macdonald.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal.

A confidential committee appointed to review the records of students who might be eligible for this distinction recommended that the award be made to H. G. Vaux Evans of the Department of Chemistry.

Recommendations of graduating students in Honors.

On recommendation of the departments, honors were awarded to graduating students as follows:

Chemistry:

First Class Honors:--

H. G. V. Evans
N. R. S. Hollies
J. R. Jamieson
K. Mann
W. B. McCormack
W. R. Trost

Second Class Honors:--

Marion Blackburn
J. Busheikin
R. B. Pringle

Geology:

First Class Honors:--

J. L. Carr

Political Economy:

First Class Honors:--

Leslie E. Drayton

History:

First Class Honors:--

D. G. Embree

English:

Second Class Honors:--

Elizabeth M. Montgomery

The following were declared eligible to continue in Honors courses:

Third Year:

C. Ainsworth
J. L. Blayney
J. S. Colter
A. F. Davies

Chemistry
Physics
Chemistry
Physics

May 8, 1944.

Third Year (continued):

A. S. Gibson	Physics
R. R. Grunert	Chemistry
Marguerite Hayes	Physics
Mary Johnson	Physics
Margery Jones	French and Latin
D. M. Miller	Chemistry
D. C. Mortimer	Chemistry
J. F. A. Murphy	Chemistry
K. D. Pringle	Chemistry
R. W. Sharpe	Chemistry
A. C. Shaw	Chemistry
Alexander Snowden	Modern Languages

Second Year:

M. N. Carroll	Chemistry
R. G. Christiansen	Chemistry
Dorothy E. Coggles	Chemistry
G. W. Hodgson	Chemistry
Muriel E. Kennedy	Mathematics
W. B. McConnell	Chemistry
J. E. Mayhood	Physics
M. Nay	Chemistry
R. D. Nelson	Chemistry
J. M. Olyan	Physics
T. L. Reid	Chemistry
Roy Reynolds	Political Economy
W. R. Rimmer	Chemistry
Adelle Roginsky	Chemistry
H. Rubin	Chemistry
Albert Shaw	Mathematics
J. A. Thorn	Chemistry
Kathleen Trout	English
J. L. R. Williams	Chemistry

The following students were granted permission formally to begin Honors work in the second year in the autumn of 1944:

Shirley Z. Diamond	Chemistry
Barbara Fish	Modern Languages
Joan Fraser	Modern Languages
D. H. Hall	Chemistry
Joan Hay	French and Latin
S. E. Jones	Mathematics
Eileen Keyte	Modern Languages
Marguerite Lambert	Chemistry
Marguerite Primeau	Modern Languages
Ruth K. Ririe	Chemistry
G. P. Semeluk	Chemistry
Dennis Townsend	Modern Languages
J. D. Wordie	Chemistry

May 8, 1944.

The following were reported as not qualified to enter Honors:

A. W. Hollingshead	Chemistry
Ernest Reinhold	Physics

The following student was reported as not qualified to continue in Honors:

J. F. Fryer	Chemistry
-------------	-----------

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors.

Recommendations from Departments for these scholarships were approved as follows. The percentages are noted in case the Board wishes to award scholarships only to those with averages of 85% or more.

Third Year:

J. S. Colter	81	Chemistry
A. S. Gibson	85	Physics
R. R. Grunert	85	Chemistry
Margery Jones	80.5	Modern Languages
D. C. Mortimer	83	Chemistry
J. F. A. Murphy	81	Chemistry
R. W. Sharpe	80	Chemistry
A. C. Shaw	82	Chemistry

Second Year:

M. N. Carroll	80	Chemistry
R. G. Christiansen	83	Chemistry
A. W. Hodgson	88	Chemistry
Muriel E. Kennedy	81	Mathematics
M. Nay	81	Chemistry
R. D. Nelson	80	Chemistry
Roy Reynolds	81.6	Political Economy
W. R. Rimmer	80	Chemistry
Adelle L. Roginsky	83	Chemistry
H. Rubin	87	Chemistry
Albert Shaw	85	Mathematics
J. A. Thorn	82	Chemistry
J. M. Olyan	80	Physics

Report of the School of Commerce presented by Professor Hewetson.

The following students have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in the Faculty of Arts and Science:

William Drury Clark
Jessamine Kent Hutchison
Ralph Stuart Jamison
John Kenneth McFarlane
James Nesbitt McPhail
Edward Franklin Murphy

Students who have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce (Continued):

Leonora Ethel Pearson
Mabel Janett Pearson
Robert David Purvis
Richard Morley Tanner
Dante John Ubertino
Robert Alexander Wilson

The following recommendations for prizes are made to the Computations Committee:

The T. Eaton Company Gold Medal: not awarded.
The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal: not awarded.
The T. Eaton Company Second Year Prize: Orah Evelyn Johnson.
The T. Eaton Company First Year Prize: Agnes Young Fleming.
The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship: Mary Vair Souch.
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize: Richard Morley Tanner.

Report of the School of Household Economics presented by Miss Patrick:

The following students have satisfied the requirements for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics in the Faculty of Arts and Science:

Alexander, Veletta Myrtle
Anderson, Kathleen Lawrence
Ball, Margaret Mary
Bridgeman, Jean
Butterfield, Marjorie Joan
Butteris, Bernice Mary
Casper, Margaret Alice
Cochlan, Patricia Helen
Corbett, Mary Naismith
Heckbert, Beatrice Rosemary (nee Gow)
Heifetz, Eva
Hogg, Norma Jean
Holdom, Frances Eleanor Lelah
Jegard, Paulette Gilbertte
Jegard, Suzanne
Johnstone, Betty Jean
Low, La Prile
McCaffrey, Elizabeth Helen
McDougall, Helen Stuart
McLean, Gwendolyn Maud
Moore, Hazell Catherine
Pearson, Yvonne Rose
Quinn, Laverna Frances
Selkirk, Jean Elizabeth
Sinclair, Jane Bernadette
Soper, Mary
Stevenson, Jane Shirley (Orchard)
Warren, Margaret Irene
Williams, Doris Louise

Williams, Margaret Bernice, lacks three seconds and has two failures: Chem. 58 34%; H. Ec. 58 45%.

Shortreed, Muriel Ellen, missed Classics in English 50 through illness.

The Prevey Gold Medal--Corbett, Mary Naismith.
The Home Economics Club Scholarship -- not awarded.
The Greta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship--not awarded.
The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics--
not awarded.
The D. M. Duggan Memorial Prize -- Stewart, Florence Ona.
The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize -- Smith, Dorothy Maxine.
The Phyllis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics --
not awarded.

The following students have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the Faculty of Arts and Science:

Armstrong, Margaret Aileen
Baker, Nora Ruth
Boorman, John Arthur
Bowstead, Mary
Cawley, Jean Isabel
Burns, Chester Vince
Clark, Frances Adelaide
Cormie, Donald Mercer
Davidson, Roy Mitchell
Drayton, Leslie Edward
Embrée, David Grant
Hewson, Doris Mary
Hughes, Minnie (Molly) E.R.
Johnston, Evelyn Elsie Halliday
Kirk, Doris Mabel
Lapp, Gustavus Samuel
Loree, Albert Edwin
MacDonald, John Duncan
McIlveen, Jack Bradley Grierson
MacQueen, Mary Lois
Merrick, Marlene Anita
Miller, Helen Audrey
Montgomery, Anne Allen
Montgomery, Elizabeth Margaret 2nd Class Hon. English
Moore, Hazel Pearl
Nix, James Ernest
Nurcombe, Violet Theodora
Offenbacher, Peter Martin

Otterson, Felix Edward Gerard
 Ravenscroft, Dorothy E. Mary
 Riddell, Jeanne Noel (Mrs.)
 Rorke, Margaret Yvonne (Mrs.)
 Ross, Joan Elizabeth
 Schrader, Robert Coulson
 Shelton, Francis Drake
 Skenfield, Elizabeth Maud
 Smith, Gordon Ward
 Stekk, Mary Kathleen
 Sutherland, Marion Winnifred
 Thompson, Bernice Elvira
 Thompson, Edith Nancy
 Thompson, Helen Virginia
 Tregale, Ernestine Elizabeth
 Wark, Robert Rodger
 Watson, Kathleen Mary
 Wilson, Elizabeth Ann

1st Class general standing

The following students have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of B.A.

Harris, Orrie Wetherilt
 Kelly, Connel Dominick

lacks two seconds
 lacks one second

The following students have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Arts and Science:

Armey, Mary Catherine
 Belyea, Lois Ruth
 Bennett, William Leland Lloyd
 Blackburn, Marion
 Brinacomb, Arthur Kitchener
 Brown, Josephine Mary
 Busheikin, Joseph
 Carr, John Lawrence
 Carrico, Howard Benedict
 Clemis, William Lewis
 Cottrell, Jack Darnell
 Crawford, Ian Douglas
 Dean, Stanley Gordon
 Drouin, Paul
 Evans, Harry Gifford Vaux
 Edwards, Jack Lewis
 Gerbrandt, Clarence O.
 Fletcher, Calvin Mehrin
 Fraser, Robert Stewart
 Gish, Martin Merl
 Hall, Edwin Robert
 Hess, Gordon Russell
 Hewko, Joseph
 Hoar, Zella E.
 Hollies, Robert Stanley N.
 Husel, Don Harold
 Jamieson, James Ralph

2nd Class Hon. Chemistry

2nd Class Hon. Chemistry
 1st Class Hon. Geology

1st Class General Standing
 1st Class General Standing

1st Class Hon. Chemistry

1st Class Hon. Chemistry

1st Class Hon. Chemistry

Students who have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (continued):

Jones, Marguerite Olwyn	
Kennedy, David Stuart	
Kimmit, Patrick John Edward	
Leith, Nathan	
Lutsky, William	
McCannel, Edith Calder (Mrs.)	1st Class General Standing
McCollister, Lillian Anne	
McCormack, William Brewster	1st Class Hon. Chemistry
McCutcheon, John Donald	
McGavin, Irene Ruth	1st Class General Standing
MacLeod, Benjamin McNichol	
MacLeod, Kathleen Anne	
Machon, A. Blanche	
Mann, Kingsley Meadows	1st Class Hon. Chemistry
Massie, Jean Louise	
Miller, Edward James	
Nelson, William Arnold	
Ness, Sylvia	1st Class General Standing
Nishioka, George	
Nyberg, Verner Richard	
Pallister, Margaret Anne (Mrs.)	
Pringle, Ross Barton	2nd Class Hon. Chemistry
Russell, Leslie Robert	
Settle, Wilfred Rupert	
Smith, Margaret Bury	
Spackman, Leon Fall	
Trost, Walter Raymond	1st Class Hon. Chemistry
Willson, John Norman	

Recommendation for aegrotat standing:

Kruger, James Elmer,	To be granted aegrotat standing in Math. 55 and Physics 42. (he is then clear for the degree of B.Sc.).
----------------------	---

The following students have not satisfied the requirements for the B.Sc.

Hein, Stanley Samuel	B.Sc., M.D. failed Path. 51 45%.
Humphreys, James Trowe	lacks three seconds
Parada, Stephen Frederick	lacks two seconds

The following third year honors students are recommended for first class general standing:

Colter, J.S.	81%	Chemistry
Gibson, A.S.	85%	Physics
Grunert, R. R.	85%	Chemistry
Jones, Margery	80.5%	Modern Languages
Mortimer, D.C.	83%	Chemistry
Murphy, J. F.A.	81%	Chemistry
Sharpe, R.W.	80%	Chemistry
Shaw, A.C.	82%	Chemistry

The following second year students are recommended for first class general standing:

Benedict, Frank	79.5%	
Campbell, N. J.	90.4%	
Carroll, M. N.	80.2%	Hon. Chemistry
Chonko, M.E.	84.1%	
Christianson, R.G.	83.2%	Hon. Chemistry
Hodgson, G. W.	88 %	Hon. Chemistry
Kennedy, Muriel E.	80.6%	Hon. Mathematics
Nay, Marshall	81 %	Hon. Chemistry
Nelson, R. D.	80 %	Hon. Chemistry
Olyan, J. M.	80 %	Hon. Physics
Reynolds, R. R.	81.6%	Hon. Political Economy
Rimmer, R. W.	80 %	Hon. Chemistry
Robertson, Patricia	82 %	
Roginsky, Adelle L.	83 %	Hon. Chemistry
Rubin, H.	87 %	Hon. Chemistry
Shaw, Albert	85 %	Hon. Mathematics
Steele, Ruth	80 %	
Thorn, J. A.	82 %	Hon. Chemistry

Recommended that the following student be advised to withdraw and granted no supplementals:

De Pfyffer, Hermine B. Failed Biochemistry 51, 40%;
no seconds; average 54.2%.

Recommended that the following student be required to withdraw:

Weldon, Dorothy Nona Failed English 53, 40%; English 57, 38%
Psych. 51, 44%; no mark above 50's;
average 46.5%.

Recommended that other students with failures be granted supplementals unless the Departments have recommended to the contrary.

Recommendations for deferred finals.

Kerr, Winifred C. (Mrs.) was unable to write any final examinations this spring. She asks for deferred finals in English 63, English 67, Philosophy 54, Chemistry 58. She had intended to complete work for her degree by doing Mathematics 61 in the Summer Session. The recommendation is that she be granted deferred finals in two of the subjects not written this spring, or in one of them if she proceeds with the Mathematics 61.

Medals, Scholarships and Prizes.

- The Governor General's Gold Medal -- Harry Gifford Vaux Evans
- The Scholarship of the Board of Governors of the University in First Year Arts and Science -- George Semeluk
- The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women -- not awarded
- The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship -- Norman John Campbell
- The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry -- Stewart Lamonte Dallyn
- The Paul Edward MacLeod Memorial Prize in Chemistry -- Norman John Campbell
- The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50
Anne A. Montgomery -- Bernice Elvira Thompson (equal)
- The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce -- not awarded
- The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce -- not awarded
- The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship -- Mary Vair Souch
- The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize -- Richard Morley Tanner
- The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce
 Second Year: Orah Evelyn Johnson
 First Year: Agnes Young Fleming
- The Rutherford Memorial Gold Medal in English -- not awarded
- The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature -- Hannah Elizabeth McCullough
- The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English 2 -- Marguerite Aurelio Primeau
- Le Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres Bronze Medal in French -- not awarded
- The Carnegie Corporation Language Scholarships
 Audrey E. Ladler and Jean M. Cameron
- The Aristide Blais Prize in French -- not awarded
- The Stutchbury Prize in Geology -- not awarded.
- The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English -- Edith Nancy Thompson
- The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English -- not awarded

Medals, Scholarships and Prizes (continued)

- The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology -- John Lawrence Carr
- The Ahepa Scholarships in Greek -- not awarded
- The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History
-- Molly Evangeline Ross Hughes
- The History Club Prize -- not awarded
- The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History
-- Molly Evangeline Ross Hughes
- The A. L. Burt Prize in History -- Robert Rodger Wark
- The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics -- Mary Nasmith Corbett
- The Home Economics Club Scholarship -- not awarded
- The Greta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship -- not awarded
- The Phyllis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics -not awarded
- The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - not awarded
- The D. M. Duggan Memorial Prize in First Year Household Economics
-- Florence Ona Stewart
- The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize in Household Economics 55
-- Dorothy Maxine Smith
- The Robert Tegler Scholarships in "athematics -- to be awarded
- The President's Scholarships -- to be awarded
- The Gold Medal in Philosophy Presented by Dr. J. M. MacEachran
-- not awarded
- The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy
-- Leslie Edward Drayton
- The Men's Economics Club Prize -- Jeanne Ardelle Smeltzer
- The Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition--
 - First: Anatol Roshko
 - Second: Leslie Edward Drayton
 - Third: Roy Mitchell Davidson

The meeting adjourned at 9.40 a.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 384th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in Arts 236 on Monday, 2 October, 1944 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Sheldon, Allan, Strickland, Gordon, Campbell, Elliott, Rowan, Macdonald, Lang, Walker, Moss, Cook, Smith, H.E., Salter, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Nichols, Johns, H.E., Morrison, J.A., Mueller, Miss Patrick, Miss McIntyre and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 8 May, 1944, were read, approved and signed.

Report on the Summer Session, 1944: The Director of the Summer Session, Professor H. E. Smith, submitted the following report on aspects of the summer session of 1944 of interest to the Faculty of Arts and Science. It was received on motion of Professors H. E. Smith and Rowan.

"This is the first year in which the University Summer School and the Summer Schools of the Department of Education have been consolidated under one administration with one director. The total registration was 1062. The instructional staff consisted of sixty full-time instructors, assisted by a staff of laboratory personnel and readers.

"The Summer School enrolment in the Faculty of Arts and Science numbered approximately 100 students. These were distributed as follows:

Candidates for the B.A. degree.....	39
Candidates for the B.Sc. degree.....	37
Combined B.A.,B.Ed.	4
Combined B.Sc.,B.Ed.	6
Combined B.Com.,B.Ed.	2
B.Sc. for Dentistry.....	1
B.Sc. for Nursing.....	2
Special Graduate students.....	2
Candidates for the M.A. degree.....	3
Special students.....	4
Total	100

"Ten students completed the requirements for the B.A. degree, and five for the B.Sc. degree. Three students were granted permission to write supplemental examinations. Three were recognized as having attained first class general standing.

"In conformity with University policy, students in the Faculty of Arts and Science were required to write finals at the close of the Summer Session. Exceptions were made in the case of three students who, with the concurrence of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Director of the Summer School were granted permission to postpone one or more examinations to either the Easter finals or to the beginning of the Summer Session, 1945. One of the three wrote his final papers nevertheless.

"The response of students to a brief term of study was reported to have been excellent. Several members of the instructional staff protested the brevity of the Summer School term, pointing out that even with reasonably adequate initial preparation, the class hours were still too short and too concentrated to permit of a proper assimilation of the material. The only relief from this condition appears to be to ensure that the bulletin is issued early in the New Year and that the study outlines provide some sort of study guidance, possibly in the nature of a correspondence course. This possibility will be considered against the 1945 Summer Session. Every effort will be made to have the Bulletin issued early in the New Year.

"The Director enjoyed the finest co-operation throughout the Summer Session term from all members of the instructional staff in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

"It was unfortunately found expedient to cancel the courses in German 1, Latin 2, and Chemistry 58 because of limited registrations. Two courses in Philosophy, namely Philosophy 4 and Philosophy 56 were withdrawn for the same reason.

"A decision regarding the courses to be offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science in the 1945 Summer Session will require to be made not later than the 1st of January, 1945."

Professor G. A. Elliott, chairman of the Summer School

Revisions Committee, which met in the office of the Dean of Arts and Science on Tuesday, 29 August, to revise the results of the August examinations submitted the following report and recommendations:

"1. The following students satisfied all requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council

for the award of their degrees.

For the B.A. Degree:

Cousins, William James
Deegan, Marjorie F.
Gish, Arlene Mae
Lynn, Margaret Susanne
McCullough, Hugh Allan
Nordon, Tennyson William
Stratte, Orville Anseth
Sister Lucille Agatha Hochstein
Waddell, William Sunter

Nepstad, Edwin Theodore is also recommended for the B.A. degree although technically he lacks one sequence. He has, however, a concentration of courses in Philosophy and Psychology.

For the B.Sc. degree:

D'Appolonia, Elsie Inez Antonia
Houghlund, Roy Edmund
Johnston, Roger
Kujath, Walter Abraham
Morrison, Mrs. Alice Louise

"2. The following candidate for a degree who wrote examinations in August was unsuccessful for the reason indicated:

Jenken, William Burget Lorne, for medical reasons was allowed to defer examination in Philosophy 51 until April, 1945. Accordingly, he still lacks one course.

3. "Supplemental examinations were granted to the following students in the courses indicated:

Brady, G. H. K.	English 64
Jackson, H. C.	Physics 46
Sister Louise (Marie Therese Champagne)	English 64

"4. Supplemental examinations were refused to the following students:

Bishop, E. W.	Math. 40 - 32% - one course only. Weak record.
McKenzie, L. J.	Phil. 51 - 34% Educ. 492 - 45% Two failures.

"5. Recommended for First Class General Standing:

Cousins, William J.	Average 83%
Hochstein, Sister Lucille Agatha	Average 82%
Waddell, William Sunter	Average 81%.

"6. Recommended for Aegrotat standing:

Sister Leonie Marie (Poirier) who was taken ill during the examination in Chemistry A and was unable to finish writing the examination. Her term marks were 57, 80, 94, 85, 80."

In the discussion of the report it was noted that aegrotat standing was not awarded in the junior years but Council agreed that Sister Poirier whose term work in Chemistry A had been excellent and who had written part of the examination before taking ill should be awarded standing in this matriculation course as a matter of equity.

Professor Sheldon said that the refusal of a supplemental examination in Mathematics 40 to E. W. Bishop might be considered unfair although the practice in Arts and Science was clear in not granting a supplemental to a student taking only one course with an average of 32%. Mr. Bishop had been permitted to register at the beginning of the Summer Session and might possibly have been granted the privilege of a deferred final. He had nevertheless written. It was agreed that Mr. Bishop's case might be reviewed by the Dean, the Director of the Summer Session, and the Chairman of the Summer Session Revisions Committee with power to decide whether he might after further study of Mathematics 40 write a supplemental examination in 1945.

With this one exception, the recommendations of the report were adopted on motion of Professor Elliott and Dr. Johns.

The Chairman of the Revisions Committee, Professor Gordon, presented the following report of the Revisions Committee which had met Friday, 29 September, to review the results of the September supplemental examinations and to consider special cases:

"September supplementals: As a result of the supplemental examinations in September, no students qualified for a degree in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Special Cases:

1. Parada, Stephen Frederick - Last spring the Revisions Committee reported Parada as lacking two second classes. He was, accordingly, not granted the degree of B.Sc. Shortly after Convocation it was discovered that his mark in Biochemistry 1-61 had been wrongly entered in the records as 56. It should have been 66. This correction meant that Parada was deficient only one second class. His nearest mark was 61 in Chemistry 58. The Revisions Committee now recommends that he be given the same treatment he would have received if the mistake had not occurred - i.e., that the 61 in Chemistry 58 be raised to 65 and that Parada's name be sent forward to General Faculty Council as clear for the degree. The Department of Chemistry is willing to have the mark raised.
2. Dunn, John Raymond - First registered in the University of Alberta in 1934. His record shows some failures, but by 1941 he had completed work for the degree of B.Sc. except that he lacked one second. He has tried to enlist in the Army, the Navy and the Air Force, but has been registered with the Bureau of Technical Personnel since 1941 and cannot be released. Under these circumstances it is recommended that he be treated as an enlisted man, and granted his degree in spite of the deficiency of one second class.
3. Erickson, Harry Herman - By 1937 he was clear for the degree of B.Com. except that he lacked one second. He has been in the R.C.A.F. since November 1941. It is recommended that he be granted his degree in spite of his lack of one second class.
4. Compton, Cecil MacMillan - First registered 1938-39. By September 1942 he had completed all the requirements for B.Sc. except that he lacked one second. It is recommended that he be granted his degree, on the ground of active service in the R.C.A.F., in spite of the lack of one second class."

The above recommendations of the Revisions Committee were approved on motion of Professors Rowan and Walker.

Professor Sheldon for the First Year Committee on promotions in Arts and Science reported progress. He said that several difficult problems had arisen in respect of cases where students with a first year failure were by reason of good averages considered for eligibility to take second year courses.

Petitions:

1. The following students in Household Economics who failed in Biochemistry 61 in 1943-44 petitioned to repeat the lectures in Biochemistry in 1944-45 while following the third year programme in Household Economics.. The petitions meant that permission would be necessary to miss one class in Biochemistry weekly. The Dean had been informed by Dr. Cantor of the Department of Biochemistry, in the absence of Dr. Hunter, that it would not be necessary to repeat the laboratory in Biochemistry:

Miss Anne L. M. Broadfoot
Miss Priscilla A. Mewha
Mrs. Shirley Bernice Ozeroff (formerly Miss McIntyre)
Miss June Thompson

These petitions were granted on motion of Miss Patrick and Professor Salter.

2. Miss Mae Hango, who last attended the University in 1930-31 and was now employed as a stenographer, asked through Professor Hardy (a) if she might attend classes in Classics in English 51 in which she had failed in 1931 if satisfactory hours after five could be arranged and otherwise (b) if she could prepare for the examination presumably extra-murally. Council decided that Miss Hango be informed that satisfactory hours could not be arranged and that after so great a lapse of time, a supplemental examination could not be granted. The Faculty had no facilities for extra-mural instruction. Miss Hango could only complete work for her degree by attendance at regular sessions or summer sessions. In addition to the failure in Classics in English 51, she still lacked four senior courses under the old rules.

Appointment of a standing committee on the curriculum: On 19 June, the President issued a memorandum on post-war planning for the

liberal arts. At a meeting of the Deans' Council on 28 June, a Committee on Post-War Planning for the Liberal Arts was set up. It consists of the Dean of Arts and Science, the Dean of Agriculture, Professor Macdonald (representing the Faculty of Education) and Professor Boomer (representing Applied Science). Each representative of a professional faculty is already chairman of a committee within whose scope lies all questions of curriculum. In Arts and Science, there is no standing committee on the curriculum. The Dean stated that there is urgent need for such a committee (1) as a basis for the general University discussions (2) to reconsider carefully the present programmes in Arts and Science which again appear for various reasons to be falling into a state of confusion in which it becomes difficult to enforce the rules of the Faculty. With the consent of Council, he proposed to appoint the following Committee with power to call in and to consult other members of the Faculty - the Dean, Professor Macdonald, Professor Sheldon, Professor Gordon, Professor Walker, Professor Moss. Council approved the appointment of this Committee on motion of Professors Salter and Keeping.

Appointment of a special committee to deal with urgent cases: The Dean reported that there had arisen at registration an exceptional number of difficult cases. These were the result of the relaxed matriculation, transfers within the faculty and from other faculties, the unwillingness of many students to take courses other than those which fitted some professional goal such as the post of laboratory technician or social service work, failures, time-table difficulties and so on. There was an exceptional number of weak registrations and many students in the senior years had not registered according to the rules. The Dean asked for a special committee to deal with

such cases and to make decisions which in some cases might not be made to adhere to the letter of the rules. It might conveniently be constituted from the general curriculum committee and the Dean hoped Professor Gordon, as chairman of the Revisions Committee, and Professor Moss, who was also familiar with the rules and the difficulty of enforcing them, would act with him. Council approved of this special committee after Professors Gordon and Moss had expressed willingness to act.

The discussion of the appointment of these two committees led to a general discussion of the present problems of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Professor A. J. Cook, chairman of the Committee on Scholarships, reported that the President's Scholarship in Honors for 1944-45 had been awarded to Andrew Sheldon Gibson, an honors student now in the fourth year in the Department of Physics.

Council adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

R. K. Gordon

Dean.

Minutes of the 385th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6 November, 1944 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the chair), Elliott, Hunter, Lang, MacEachran, Moss, Patrick, Rowan, Sheldon, Sonet, Strickland, Campbell, Cormack, Keeping, Macdonald, McIntyre, Morrison, Mueller, Nichols, Salter and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 2 October were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes.

The Chairman reported (1) that the committee appointed at the last meeting to review the case of E. W. Bishop had granted him the privilege of a supplemental examination in Mathematics 40; (2) that the Committee on the Curriculum had held two meetings.

Calendar Changes.

Dr. Sonet proposed that beginning in 1945-46 a new course, German 45 (Scientific German), be given for senior B.Sc. students.

The Calendar statement follows:

German 45	Scientific German	3 hrs.
	F. Owen	

The course consists of the reading of selections of Scientific German chosen from the main fields of scientific work, including articles from contemporary scientific journals. Study of word-formation and word-building will receive considerable attention.

Prerequisite: German 1 and either German 2 or German 40, or an equivalent knowledge of German.

On motion of Professors Sonet and Mueller Council approved of the establishing of the course.

The Chairman asked that other proposed calendar changes be presented to Council not later than the December meeting.

Grant from Friends of the University: It was reported that the Friends of the University had given the University the sum of \$1000.00 to be used for scholarships. About \$400.00 of this sum has been allocated to the Faculty of Arts and Science (including the Schools of Household Economics and Commerce). The size of the scholarships and the conditions of award are being considered by Dr. Cook's Scholarship Committee.

The gift was gratefully accepted by Council.

Report on Promotions of First Year Committee

Council accepted the Report which was presented by Professor Moss and which is to be filed for reference in the office of the Dean.

Attendance Records

The Chairman reported that both the Deans' Council and General Faculty Council had agreed that orderly, reliable attendance records should be kept in courses where attendance is compulsory. Instructors were asked to keep their records in such a way that the Examinations Committee could rely on their accuracy.

Special Cases

✓ A. M. Horodezky entered first year of the B.Sc., M.D. course in 1941-42. He was not promoted in the combined course and entered second year B.Sc. course. In 1943-44 he did first year Dentistry and is now in second year Dentistry. He wished to obtain the B.Sc. degree and asked that he be considered as having completed two years of the B.Sc. course.

It was pointed out that Mr. Horodezky had in his second year (1942-43) done French 2 and Chemistry 42. These two courses are part of first year Dentistry which he did in the following year.

On motion of Mr. Ottewell and Professor Nichols it was agreed that (a) Chemistry 42 be allowed to count in the B.Sc. course as well as in the Dentistry course; (b) that Classics in English 51 taken in 1943-44 be counted as the A.or B option in the second year; (c) that to complete requirements for the B.Sc. degree Mr. Horodezky should do a full year's work, but that, having already done four courses from A or B, he be allowed to choose all his remaining courses from Division C, if he so wishes; (d) he must obtain two second classes.

Miss Betty Kaiser, 1st year B.A.,B.Ed. was, by mistake, registered in Philosophy 3 instead of in Philosophy 2, which the Calendar calls for. The mistake had only now been discovered. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Sonet it was agreed that Miss Kaiser be allowed to continue in Philosophy 3.

Other business

Remembrance Day Service. Dr. Rowan pointed out that the holding of the service from 10.40 a.m. to 11.10 a.m. interfered with two lecture periods and that this interruption, coming as it did in the week set aside for November tests, was very awkward. He asked if in future the service might be held from 10.30 to a few minutes after 11.00.

Calendar Material

Dr. Lang said he did not understand why Calendar material had to be handed in so early in the session. The Chairman agreed that this matter be discussed at the next meeting of Council.

The meeting adjourned at 4.30 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 386th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 4 December, 1944 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Lang, Macdonald, MacEachran, Moss, Patrick, Sheldon, H. E. Smith, Strickland, Walker, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Cormack, Hewetson, Hughes, H. E. Johns, Keeping, McIntyre, Morrison, Mueller, Salter and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6 November were read, approved and signed.

After the reading of the minutes the Dean expressed his thanks to Professor Gordon and to other members of the staff who had carried on the duties of his office during his illness.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Dean reported that at the meeting of General Faculty Council on 27 November, members of Council had questioned the expediency of establishing a course in Scientific German at the present time. General Faculty Council had tabled the proposal pending further consideration by the Faculty of Arts and Science. Later the Dean had discussed the matter with Professor Owen, who was willing to postpone the consideration of the course to a more favorable time. After hearing this explanation, it was moved by Professor Mueller, and seconded by Professor Walker, that the motion establishing a course in German 45 (Scientific German), at the November meeting, be rescinded. The motion was carried.

The Combined Course in Science and Medicine (or Dentistry): The Dean reported that a Committee on the combined course had met on 21 November. Those present were the Dean of Medicine, the Dean of Arts and Science,

and Professors Downs, Sheldon and Lang. The Committee had met to consider the prescription for the second year in the combined course following the changes in the first year in 1944-45. The Committee recommended to the two Councils that the prescription for the second year of the combined course be as follows:

1. A further course in French or German or a senior course in English or History;
2. Psychology 51;
3. Zoology 3 and Mathematics 44a (two half-year courses);
4. Physics 40;
5. Chemistry 42;
6. Chemistry 44 (a laboratory course in quantitative analysis).

A lengthy discussion of this proposal followed. Members of Council expressed dissatisfaction with the removal of certain options to make room for Physics 40. They emphasized the need in pre-Medicine for a broad basis in the Sciences, especially in the biological sciences. They questioned the need for the foreign language requirements and the new emphasis on Mathematics. The Dean pointed out that the present prescription followed of necessity the changes made in the first year for 1944-45; there had always been great difficulty in reaching agreement on the content of the pre-medical course and in fitting in all the desired courses, and clearly it was necessary to have some prescription settled for 1945-46. Finally, it was moved by Professor Lang, seconded by Professor Sheldon that the proposed prescription be accepted for 1945-46 but that Council express a wish for early reconsideration of the pre-medical curriculum in both years. This motion was carried. It was suggested that any Committee to study revision should include a representative of the biological sciences.

Further Calendar Changes: The School of Household Economics recommended the following change in the prescription of the second year of

the course for the degree of Bachelor of Household Economics: that Chemistry 43 be substituted for Chemistry 45 and Chemistry 58. On motion of Miss Patrick and Miss McIntyre, this recommendation was approved.

Progress report of the Scholarship Committee: Professor Cook reported that the Scholarship Committee would submit in January a recommendation for the allocation of funds from the Friends of the University in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Special Case: The Dean reported that on 25 November, Mrs. Shirley Bernice Ozeroff nee McIntyre had been given permission to drop the third year of the B.Sc. course in Household Economics and to transfer to the General B.Sc. course continuing in 1944-45 as a partial student taking only the courses already begun which count for credit for the B.Sc. degree (General Course), viz: Psychology 58, Biochemistry 61, Chemistry 58. In arranging the transfer, it was noted that courses already completed in Household Economics would give credit in Household Economics 51. Mrs. Ozeroff was not well; her husband in the R.C.A.F. had been missing since June; she had one child of seven months; poor health and the pressure of household duties made it impossible to continue the year in Household Economics. She wished to complete work for the B.Sc. degree as circumstances permitted. For that degree, there would remain several deficiencies even after satisfactory completion of the courses continued in the present academic year.

The transfer was approved by Council.

Proposed special courses for returned men: For the information of Council, the Dean stated that the President had set up a committee to investigate the possibility of establishing courses to permit re-

turned men to enter the University in January and to complete a first year before September, 1945. Owing to the diverse prescriptions in the various courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science, it would be exceptionally difficult to make any simple plan by which the requirements of this Faculty could be met.

Rehabilitation cases: The Dean reported that certain difficulties were arising in respect of weaker students discharged from the services who were unable to carry all the required courses of the first year. For example, it had been necessary on recommendation of the Rehabilitation Committee to give S. H. Shamley, first year pre-Dentistry, permission to drop French 1 so that he might have a reasonable chance of carrying his other courses. Under the rules of the course, it would be necessary for Mr. Shamley to complete French 1 in the summer school. Arrangements of this sort were contrary to the rule which required students to carry a normal load.

The Calendar: In requesting prompt return of calendar material, the Dean referred to the present unsatisfactory state of Arts and Science section of the calendar and to the difficulty of keeping all the new calendars in harmony. He hoped that some effective revision would be possible for the 1945-46 editions.

Matriculation for men returning from the Armed Services: The Registrar referred to the numerous enquiries from men returning from the services in respect of matriculation. He asked specifically for a ruling of Council on this point: Would such students lacking preparation in a foreign language be debarred from entrance to this Faculty by reason of a matriculation deficiency in a required language? Members of Council expressed the opinion that no student from the armed services should be refused admission merely because of a deficiency in a foreign

language provided his standing were otherwise good (e.g. 65% or better) but that a student so admitted would be required to make good the deficiency according to the requirements of his chosen course. The language requirement was especially important on the B.A. side and it was hoped that the Committee setting up pre-matriculation schools would provide at least for the study of French. It seemed to Council that the question should be discussed by the Admissions Committee.

Council adjourned at 5.50 p.m.

R. K. Snow

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 387th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in Arts 236 on Monday, 5th February, 1945 at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Campbell, Macdonald, Lang, Patrick, Moss, Cook, H. E. Smith, Collins, Salter, Keeping, Hewetson, W. H. Johns, Miller, McIntyre, J. L. Morrison, Mueller, H. Johns.

At the beginning of the meeting the Chairman mentioned the death on January 19, 1945 of Dr. Kerr, the first Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science and said that Dr. MacEachran was preparing a resolution to be included in the minutes. The resolution was adopted by a standing vote.

Resolved that this Faculty place on record its deep appreciation of the distinguished services rendered to this University by the late William Alexander Robb Kerr, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., Chev. Leg. d'H., O.I.P., first Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science, and third President of the University. Those members who knew him as Dean of the Faculty will remember with great respect the dignity and fairness with which he presided over its meetings and the sympathetic understanding and consideration with which he conducted its business in relation to staff and students. Those who knew him more intimately will cherish affectionate memories of his faithful friendship, his unfailing kindness and his genial and stimulating companionship. All associated with the development of the University will remember with great satisfaction the warm hospitality which he and Mrs. Kerr so generously extended to members and friends of the University and other fine contributions which they, during their residence on the campus, made to its social life.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th December, 1944 were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

As requested by Council, the committee on the B.Sc., M.D. course had met again, with Dr. Moss representing the biological sciences, and submitted the following report:

1. To require only half of Mathematics 40 and to move Mathematics 44A (a half-course) from the second to the first year.

2. To change the following words in the description of the second year:

"A further course in French or German; or a senior course in English or History",

to read:

"A senior course from the biological sciences; or a senior course in English or History".

The effect of this change is that a student who is not prepared to take French 2 or German 2 in his first year will, as at present, do French 1 or German 1, but it will be regarded as an extra and will not count towards his degree. He will then be obliged, either at summer school or in his second year, to do French 2 or German 2 to complete his first year programme.

A lengthy discussion followed in which the following are some of the points mentioned: Dr. Cook pointed out that a student not prepared to do French 2 or German 2 in his first year would either have to attend a summer session or carry an extra course in his second year. Dr. Gordon pointed out that only eight students would have been affected this year by the proposed change in regard to French 2 or German 2. There would, he felt, be fewer than that after a year's warning had been given in the Calendar. Professor Salter felt that the whole matter of combined courses should be reconsidered. It was explained that the original idea behind the combined courses was to encourage students to take some work in this

faculty and yet shorten the time that would be required to take two separate degrees. It was felt by more than one member of Council that some courses would be much better if they came in the senior years of medicine. If, for example, Mathematics 44A came later, students could use medical material in their statistical exercises. Dr. Lang felt that all students should not be required to take certain courses like statistics (Math. 44A). If such a course were postponed until the senior years in medicine, it might then be taken only by such students who are specially interested in and in need of such training. Dr. Cook pointed out that the present arrangements in medical education in Canada might very possibly change within a few years following probable changes in British Medical Education. Dr. Sheldon suggested that a joint meeting with the Faculty of Medicine might help to solve such problems. It was moved by Professor Salter, seconded by Professor Keeping and carried that the report be adopted. It was understood that the change regarding Mathematics 40 and 44A should go into effect in 1945-46, but the change affecting the language courses not till 1946-47. Dr. Macdonald recommended that the Chairman write the Dean of Medicine regarding such difficulties as had been discussed. A joint meeting of the two faculties might follow if there was anything to be gained by such a meeting.

Professor Cook reported on behalf of the Scholarship Committee that, out of the scholarships given by the Friends of the University, the following had been allocated to this Faculty:

Two bursaries in the B.A. or B.Sc. course in the Faculty of Arts and Science to be held in the third year of the course.	\$200.00
One bursary in the School of Household Economics to be held in the second year.	\$100.00
One bursary in the School of Commerce to be held in the second or third year.	\$100.00

The awards will be made on the basis of academic proficiency and financial need.

Results of Christmas Final Examinations: The Chairman, in consultation with the Registrar, had authorized publication of these results before their submission to Council, owing to the cancellation of the ordinary January meeting. Council confirmed the Chairman's action and approved the results.

Special Cases:

J. F. Blumell, proceeding to the degree of B.Sc. by summer sessions, asked permission to do three courses in the summer of 1945 in order to complete work for his degree. The request was granted in view of Mr. Blumell's good record.

Doris Isabel Hill. Mrs. Hill (formerly Miss McGregor) left the University in February, 1943 on the occasion of her marriage. She has now returned to finish her interrupted second year in Household Economics. Two of her courses, Household Economics 55 and Classics in English, come at the same time. She asked permission to be allowed to attend lectures in the two courses in alternate weeks. This request was granted.

Howard H. Hall, a third-year dentistry student who has not been allowed to continue in dentistry because of lack of skill in the clinical work, asked to be granted the B.Sc. degree. Mr. Hall had completed four courses from divisions A and B, and eleven from Division C - i.e., one more C course than is required. He had, however, only two second classes. In view of his having an extra course and of the marks in two of his courses being just below 65%, and in view also of his being an enlisted man it was agreed on motion of Messrs. Keeping and Morrison that he be recommended to the General Faculty as clear for the degree of B.Sc.

Other business: The Chairman reported a request from the President to Departments who had members away on leave of absence. If such members were needed for 1945-46, the Head of the Department concerned should at once consult the President as to the possibility of obtaining the release of the men.

The Chairman also reported that the Committee on the Curriculum had held further meetings and would now be glad to receive suggestions from members of the Faculty not on the Committee.

Mr. J. L. Morrison asked what arrangements there were for seeing that returned men found their way into courses most suitable for them. The Chairman briefly explained the personnel and workings of the Rehabilitation Committee.

Council adjourned at 5.05 p.m.

R. K. Gordon

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 388th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 5th March, 1945, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, Macdonald, Walker, Patrick, Moss, Cook, Rutherford, Collins, Salter, Keeping, Hughes, W. H. Johns, Cormack and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th February, 1945 were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Chairman reported that the Faculty of Medicine had accepted the changes outlined in the report of the Committee on the B.Sc., M.D., and that these changes will appear in the new Calendar. Dean Rankin was doubtful whether anything would be gained by a joint meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Council of the Faculty of Medicine, but he suggested that a meeting of two small groups from each Faculty might be of value. Professors Sheldon, Lang and Moss were appointed to represent this Faculty at such a meeting.

Proposed Course in Russian

The Chairman stated that General Faculty Council had approved the establishment of a junior course in Russian to be offered first in 1945-46. He explained that the proposal to offer this course was a recent one, and in order that a statement might appear in the Calendar it had been thought well to have the course approved as soon as possible. Hence the matter had gone to General Faculty Council before being approved by this Council. On the return of Mr. Ignatieff, the course will be given by him with the assistance of Dr. Owen, and

until his return, by Dr. Owen. On motion of Professors Campbell and Salter these arrangements were approved.

Special Cases:

Miss Margery Louise Price Jones, fourth year student in honors French and Latin, has been compelled to discontinue work at the University because of a serious eye condition, which will require an operation. Dr. Levey, in a letter dated February 26, stated that she should be relieved of any mental worry or anxiety while undergoing treatment. It seemed desirable to give her a ruling regarding her scholastic status and the Honors Committee, which had met recently to consider her case, recommended that Miss Jones' name be sent forward to General Faculty Council for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with second class honors in French and Latin. It was moved by Professor Sonet, seconded by Professor W. H. Johns, and carried that this recommendation be accepted.

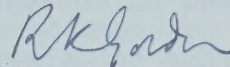
Miss Dorothy Eleanor Dinning, formerly in B.Sc. in Nursing, who transferred last fall to B.Sc. in this Faculty, still requires one junior C course to complete her first year, and plans to take this course at the Summer Session of 1945. She requested to be allowed to do Horticulture 1 to make up this deficiency. Her request was not granted.

Mrs. Shirley Bernice Ozeroff, who recently transferred from B.Sc. in Household Economics to straight B.Sc., requested that she be allowed to count two half courses taken in Household Economics - Chemistry 45 and Bacteriology 1 - as one junior C course. Dr. Walker pointed out that if she intends to take Chemistry 40, she could not also count Chemistry 45 towards the B.Sc. degree, Chemistry 40 being in part a repetition of Chemistry 45. It was moved by Dr. Macdonald, seconded by Dr. Walker and carried that her request be granted, pro-

vided she does not plan to take Chemistry 40.

Mr. Gordon Harold Affleck, a student in second year Commerce, has been ill and absent from the University for approximately six weeks. He expects to return about March 15. He requested that he be allowed to prepare for and write final examinations in April in Accounting 52, Spanish 2 and Commercial Law, and that he be granted deferred finals, to be written in September, in Political Economy 66 and Mathematics 43. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Macdonald the request was granted.

The meeting adjourned at 4.35 p.m.



Acting Dean

Minutes of the 389th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd April, 1945, at 4.05 p.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), Sheldon, Allan, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, Rowan, Macdonald, Lang, Owen, Warren, Patrick, Moss, Cook, Salter, Keeping, Hewetson, W. H. Johns, Miller, McIntyre, J. L. Morrison, Tracy, Cormack, Wyman and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th March, 1945 were read, approved and signed.

The Chairman welcomed Dr. Cormack and Dr. Wyman as new members of Council.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Chairman reported that a committee consisting of Professors Sheldon, Lang, Moss and himself had met a similar committee from the Faculty of Medicine and had discussed possible changes in the B.Sc.-M.D. course, but that there was nothing to report at present.

Special Cases:

Miss Kathleen Trout, now registered in the third year of the course in Honors English, wished to be granted the pass B.A. degree this spring and not continue to fourth year honors. In spite of some slight irregularity in the distribution of her courses, it was agreed on motions of Professors Salter and Sonet that she be recommended to General Faculty Council for the pass B.A., on successful completion of her present registration.

Mr. Harry K. Reidford, who lacks English 2 or 4 and one second class for the B.Sc. degree, now asks that the degree be granted in spite of the deficiencies, on the ground of enlistment in the Navy. On suggestion of Col. Warren, it was agreed that this case be referred to the Revisions Committee.

Progress Report of the Committee on the Curriculum.

The Chairman stated that the Committee had been discussing possible changes in the B.Sc. course. The B.A. course was to be considered later. On certain questions the Committee felt it would be helpful to have an expression of opinion from Council.

(1) Would it be well, under certain circumstances, to make less sharp the distinction between junior and senior courses? e.g., A third year B.Sc. student is required to take a senior course from Division A or B; but his choice is very limited partly because

he has not had the opportunity to do the pre-requisite courses. Would it not be desirable to allow him to take a junior course from A or B or, where feasible, to waive the demand for prerequisites? Each case would have to be considered on its merits. Some members of Council expressed misgivings over allowing senior students to take junior courses. It was suggested that an attempt might be made to offer more senior courses of a general nature which would not require prerequisites.

(2) Would it be an advantage to add a course to the third year? Council, on the whole, appeared to favor this change. It was pointed out that, if there were five courses in the third year, it might be well to allow one of the five to be a junior course.

(3) A common first year. The Chairman pointed out that those who thought well of a common first year stressed the advantage of giving students some knowledge of all the main branches of science. Such inclusiveness would, however, mean that not all the courses in the common first year would be as substantial as the present first year courses. It was felt by some that the common first year would give new students necessary help in making up their minds as to what branch of science they wished to specialize in.

A discussion of some length followed. Arguments against the common first year included the following: that it would give a smattering rather than a solid preparation for more advanced work; that certain subjects (e.g., foreign languages) would be crowded out; that, as students enter unprepared in some of the sciences, the tendency would be for all the first year science courses to fall to the level of A courses; that, as long as the B.Sc. course consists of only three years, we cannot afford to make one of these years as general as the proposed common first year.

On behalf of the common first year it was urged that the breadth of training it would afford more than made up for the lightening of the separate courses; that prospective teachers would profit by the range of subjects included; that after such a year students would choose their field of specialization more intelligently.

Most members of Council appeared to feel that the addition of a year to the Arts course (whether B.A. or B.Sc.) would remove many of the difficulties now felt, especially the difficulty of meeting the demand for a fair degree of specialization and at the same time giving the student a good general grounding. It was pointed out that the course in Applied Science will, very probably, be lengthened by a year.

On the whole, the idea of a common first year had more critics than friends. But members of Council seemed generally agreed on the merits of "patterns" as a remedy for incoherent, haphazard registrations. The Chairman said the Committee on the Curriculum would continue its work and would report to Council in due course.

The meeting adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

R. K. Gordon.

Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 390th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, May 7, 1945 at 9.00 a.m.

Present were: Professors Gordon (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, Macdonald, Lang, Walker, Patrick, Moss, Cook, Rutherford, Collins, Salter, Keeping, Hughes, Hewetson, Gowan, Miller, McIntyre, Mueller, Cormack, Wyman and the Registrar.

Business Arising out of the Minutes

The Chairman reported that the Revisions Committee had considered the case of Harry K. Reidford who had applied for the B.Sc. degree in spite of the deficiency of English 2 or 4 and one second class, on the basis of enlistment in the Navy. Fuller information as to his service showed that it had been so slight that it did not justify any concessions.

The following reports were presented and accepted.

The Report of the Committee on Honors was presented by Dr. Macdonald.

1. The Governor-General's Gold Medal: A confidential committee appointed to review the records of students eligible for this distinction recommended that the award be made to Andrew Sheldon Gibson of the Department of Physics.
2. Recommendations of graduating students in Honors:

On recommendation of the departments, honors were awarded to graduating students as follows:

First Class Honors

Ainsworth, Cameron	Chemistry
Colter, John Sparby	Chemistry
Davies, Alfred Franklin	Physics
Gibson, Andrew Sheldon	Physics
Grunert, Rudolf Richard	Chemistry
Johnson, Mary	Physics
Mortimer, Donald Charles	Chemistry
Murphy, James Francis Anthony	Chemistry
Sharpe, Robert William	Chemistry
Shaw, Alan Caughey	Chemistry

Second Class Honors

Hayes, Marguerite Irene	Physics
Jones, Margery Louise Price	French & Latin
Miller, David Milroy	Chemistry
Snowdon, Alexander Arthur	Modern Languages

3. Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors: Recommendations from departments for these scholarships were approved as follows:

Third Year

Christiansen, Robert George	89%	Chemistry
Hodgson, Gordon Wesley	86%	Chemistry
McConnell, Wallace Beverly	85%	Chemistry
Rimmer, Robert William	85%	Chemistry
Rubin, Hyman	90%	Chemistry
Thorn, John Anthony	88%	Chemistry

The Committee on Honors recommends the following students for scholarships, their average being very slightly below 85%:

Third Year

Nay, Marshall	84%	Chemistry
Roginsky, Adelle Lena	83.4%	Chemistry
Williams, John Redavat L.	84%	Chemistry

Second Year

Primeau, Marguerite Aurelia	84%	Modern Languages
-----------------------------	-----	------------------

4. Special Cases

Barbara Simmons (second year Honors Modern Languages) in the Christmas examinations obtained the following marks: French 51 - 32%; French 64 - 58%; English 63 - 80%; Phil. 54 - 49%. Dr. Sonet had recommended that Miss Simmons be required to drop Honors. The Chairman of the Committee had interviewed Miss Simmons and she had reverted to the General Course. The Committee approved this decision.

Dennis Townsend, second year Honors Modern Languages, applied for a deferred final in Philosophy 54 on the ground of time lost through an operation towards the end of March. His request was granted.

James Leonard Blayney, fourth year Honors Physics, had the following record this spring: Physics 54 - 56%; Physics 101 - 42%; Physics 104 - 52%; Mathematics 102 - 50%. It was moved by Dr. Walker, seconded by Dr. Sheldon and carried that Mr. Blayney be recommended for a pass B.Sc.

5. The following were declared eligible to continue in honors courses:

Third Year

Christiansen, Robert George	Chemistry
Coggles, Dorothy Erica Rose	"
Hodgson, Gordon Wesley	"
McConnell, Wallace Beverly	"
Nay, Marshall	"
Nelson, Reginald David	"
Reid, Theodore Leslie	"
Rimmer, Robert William	"
Robertson, Patricia Rose-Marie K.	"
Roginsky, Adelle Lena	"
Rubin, Hyman (Harry)	"
Thorn, John Anthony	"
Williams, John Redavat Leland	"
Hay, Joan Elizabeth	Latin and French
Kennedy, Muriel Eileen	Mathematics
Shaw, Albert	"
Reynolds, Roy Richard	Political Economy
Olyan, Jacob Mitchel	Physics
Mayhood, John Edwards	"
Hart, Kenneth Howell	"

Second Year

Diamond, Shirley Zetta	Chemistry
Lambert, Marguerite Marie-Therese	"
Semeluk, George Peter	"
Wordie, John Douglas	"
Jones, Sydney Eluned	Mathematics
Fraser, Joan Campbell	Modern Languages
Keyte, Eileen Edith Mary	"
Primeau, Marguerite Aurelia	"

6. The following students were granted permission formally to begin Honors work in the second year in the autumn of 1945:

Bryant, J. A.	Chemistry
Erdman, K. L.	"
Fasman, G. D.	"
Fraser, M. S.	"
Lipsett, E.	"
Mackenzie, A. N.	"
Melby, L. R.	"
Perkins, J. V.	"
Weir, E. M.	"
Donis, Lydia	French and Latin

Viney, P. E. to be allowed to enter Honors Chemistry if he clears his German 1 by a supplemental. His present average is 70.4%.

Note: May 4, 1945: P. E. Viney's mark in German 1 (47%) raised to 50% by First Year Committee in consultation with the Acting Dean.

7. The following student was reported as not qualified to enter Honors:

Carter, R. E.

Chemistry

The Report of the School of Commerce was presented by Mr. Hewetson.

1. The following have satisfied all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Campbell, Archibald Weldon
 Jacques, Murray Lindon
 Johnson, Orah Evelyn
 Montgomery, Dorothy Frances
 Plasteras, Helen
 Pritchard, Jean Alberta
 Quigley, Francis Hugh
 Souch, Mary Vair

Manning, George Percy - lacks two seconds but is recommended by the Revisions Committee for the degree in consideration of several years' service with the Navy.

2. Awards of prizes are recommended as follows:

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - Not Awarded.
 The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal - Not awarded.
 The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Prize - David DeWolfe Bentley
 The Institute of Chartered Accountants' Prize - Mary Vair Souch
 The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce:
 In the second year - Agnes Young Fleming
 In the first year - George Arthur Garbutt

The Report of the School of Household Economics was presented by Miss Patrick.

1. The following have satisfied all the requirements for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Campbell, Florence Elizabeth
 Casey, Patricia Marilyn
 Duke, Eileen May
 Fisher, Gwladys Audrey
 Grant, Beatrice Anne
 Holtsman, Marjorie Sybil
 Kaiser, Margaret Jean
 King, Elizabeth May
 Macdonald, Muriel
 McKirdy, Mary Margaret
 Ossendoth, Mary Lou
 Overend, Madelyn Denise
 Perdue, Elva Margaret

Rodney, Fay Eleanor
 Shortreed, Muriel Ellen
 Smith, Dorothy Maxine
 Stemp, Joyce Lillian
 Stewart-Irvine, Alice Mary
 Tanner, Doris Elizabeth

2. Aegrotat Standing

Rodney, Fay Eleanor - recommended for aegrotat standing in Classics in English 51 and Household Economics 56.

Thompson, Kathleen Elizabeth - request for aegrotat standing not granted as her record did not justify it.

3. The following failed to complete the requirements for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Broadfoot, Ann Lavonne McGregor - Failed Biochem. 61 - 36% and Psychology 58 - 45%. Lacks 1 second. Nearest unpublished mark - Chem. 58 - 52%.

Mewha, Priscilla Annie - Failed Biochem. 61 - 43%.

Might, Marion Constance - Failed H.Ec. 57 Practical - 40%. Lacks 1 second.

Thomson, Christina June - Failed Biochem. 61 - 40% and Chem. 58 - 44%.

Thompson, Kathleen Elizabeth - Old and New Testament Literature and Household Economics 56 examinations missed because of illness. Lacks 3 seconds.

4. The following awards were recommended to the Revisions Committee:

First Class Standing: Third Year - Smith, Dorothy Maxine

Friends of the University Bursary - To be awarded after July 1st.

The Prevey Gold Medal - Smith, Dorothy Maxine

The Household Economics Club Scholarship - Riskin, Helen

The Greta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship - Stewart, Florence Ona.

The D. M. Duggan Memorial Prize - Guild, Gwendolyn Margaret

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize - Young, Baunita

The Phylis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics
 - To be awarded after July 1st.

5. Recommendations regarding second year students:

Gillies, Suzanne Heather - Recommended for aegrotat standing in Psychology 58.

Jenkins, Marjorie M. - Recommended for deferred finals on the basis of bereavement.

Moran, Kathleen Marion - Failed in $3\frac{1}{2}$ courses:
 Biochemistry 61 - 45%
 Household Economics 55 - 48%
 Psychology 51 - 44%
 Household Economics 1 - 42%
 Her average is 49%. It was pointed out that Miss Moran had been ill most of the year and that she had not been able to write examinations at the end of her first year. It was agreed that Miss Moran should receive a recommendation to withdraw and that she was not to return until she produced a satisfactory medical certificate.

Part One of the Report of the Revisions Committee was presented by Dr. Macdonald.

The following have satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Blumell, Richard Emerson
 Carson, Elizabeth Ilene
 Dower, Lola
 Hazlett, Robert James
 Iwashita, Yoshiye
 Jones, Gwyneth Violet - First Class General Standing.
 Jones, Margery Louise Price - Second Class Honors in French and Latin
 Jordan, Marie Louise
 Jorre de St. Jorre, Edmund Despilly
 Kelly, Connell Dominic
 Kwasnicky, Clarence John
 McCubbin, Doris Hilda
 McCullough, Hannah Elizabeth - First Class General Standing.
 Macdonald, Lois Marie
 O'Hara, Francis Patrick Peter
 Pike, Kathleen Mary
 Pulleyblank, Robert Willoughbt
 Shoctor, Joseph Harvey
 Snowden, Alexander Arthur - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages.
 Spillios, James
 Stratte, Victor Arnold
 Toma, Mike George
 Trout, Kathleen
 Zuckerberg, Asta Mae Rhyta

The following have satisfied the requirements for the degree of
Bachelor of Science:

Aaron, Rebecca
Ainsworth, Cameron - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Blayney, James Leonard
Brewerton, Steele Conway
Brown, Gordon David
Burwash, Ronald Allan
Campbell, Donald James - First Class General Standing
Chittick, Mavis Kathleen
Colter, John Sparby - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Cowan, John Murray
Davies, Alfred Franklin - First Class Honors in Physics
Depew, John Goldthorpe
de Pfyffer, Hermine Beryl
Dimock, Henry Barss
Enman, John Robert
Evoy, Charles Clifford
Feniak, Oliver William
Finley, Gordon Robert
Fisher, Lawrence Archibald
Follett, Arthur Vincent
Foote, Eldon
Fraser, Margery McLean - First Class General Standing
Fryer, John Frank
Gibson, Andrew Sheldon - First Class Honors in Physics
Gorman, Alfred Archibald
Gould, Annie Pauline
Grunert, Rudolf Richard - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Hall, Herbert Bradley
Hall, Howard Hubert
Hayes, Marguerite Irene - Second Class Honors in Physics
Johnson, Elmer William Maurice
Johnson, Mary - First Class Honors in Physics
Lastiwka, Russel Joseph
Lukenchuk, John Joseph
MacDonald, William Delbert
MacKay, Doris Elspeth
McRae, Sheila Campbell
Manning, James Harold
Miller, David Milroy - Second Class Honors in Chemistry
Mortimer, Donald Charles - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Moss, Marion Shipley
Murphy, James Francis Anthony - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Osborne, John Alan
Rath, Otto John
Robertson, Robert Walter
Rowan, Sylvia
Shacker, Herbert Edwin
Sharpe, Robert William - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Shaw, Alan Caughey - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Sheahan, Mary Ann
Steele, Helen Ruth

Stewart, Dorcas Jean
 Taylor, Harlan Goodridge
 Waddell, Doreen Ruth
 Wize, Theo Catherine
 Wong, George L.
 Yelle, Ernest Francis

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Schneider, Prolet Gerson - Failed English 52 - 45% and lacks one second.

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science:

Corkum, Collin John - Failed Obstetrics in second year medicine - 43%.
 Filippelli, Lawrence Joseph - Lacks one second, nearest unpublished mark Zool. 53 - 60%.
 Humphreys, James Trowe - Still lacks two seconds.
 Lazo, Robert M. - Lacks two seconds.
 Pylypiuk, Stephen Eugene - Failed Obstetrics in second year medicine - 37%.
 Schlang, Harry Robert - Failed Psych. 51 and Math. 42.
 Snow, Geraldine Yvonne - Lacks two seconds.

Recommendations regarding second year students:

Merry, Patti - two failures: Physics 40 - 45%
 (B.Sc.) Chem. 42 - 45%
 Average - 51.4
 Recommended to withdraw. No supplementals.

Sattler, Sylvia - two failures: Educ. 476 - 30%
 (B.A., B.Ed.) Physics 40 - 47%
 Average - 51.8
 Recommended to withdraw. No supplementals

Stockwell, Bligh Henry - Ill with scarlet fever, April 1945. Wrote only Physics 46 - 46%. Recommended for deferred finals in other subjects.
 (B.Sc.)

First Class General Standing has been obtained by the following Second Year Students (other than Honors students). See also Honors List.

Buchanan, Muriel Gladys	80.4%
Gibson, George James	80.2
Hunter, Margaret	82.2
Lindsay, William Richard N.	80.8
MacLean, Lloyd Douglas	81
Ockenden, Doreen A.	83.4

203
May 7, 1945.

Part Two of the Report of the Revisions Committee was presented by Dr. Cook.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes and First Class General Standing:

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Andrew Sheldon Gibson.

The Prize of the Board of Governors of the University in the First Year Arts and Science - David Gerald Fasman

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women
- David Gerald Fasman

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship - Marguerite Aurelia Primeau.

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - Joseph Urquhart Streeter

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - David Gerald Fasman and Karl Lembit Erdman (equal).

The Ahepa Prize in Greek - David John Stanley Pritchard.

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 - Kathleen Trout.

The Rutherford Memorial Gold Medal in English - Not awarded.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature
Eileen Edith Mary Keyte

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English - Not awarded

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English - Irene J. McBride

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2 - Mary Katherine Robertson.

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - James Harold Manning.

The Stutchbury Prize - Not awarded.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History - Not awarded.

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - James Ernest Gander.

The History Club Prize - Not awarded.

The A. L. Burt Prize in History - Not awarded.

The Aristide Blais Prize in French - Marguerite Aurelia Primeau.

The Carnegie Corporation Language Scholarships in French -
Margery Louise Price Jones
Victoria Wachowich.

May 7, 1945.

The Gold Medal in Philosophy offered by Dr. J. M. MacEachran
- Not awarded.

The H. M. Tory Bursary - Hannah Elizabeth McCullough.

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy
- Not awarded.

The Men's Economics Club Prize - Crawford Ferguson and Joseph
Urquhart Streeter (equal).

The J. M. MacEachran Essay Prizes offered by the Philosophical Society
of the University of Alberta - First: James Spillios
Second: Sverre Solberg
Third: Allen Ronaghan
Honorable Mention: Doris McCubbin, Anatol Roshko,
Marylea Hollick-Kenyon.

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - Not awarded.

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal - Not awarded.

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Prize - David De Wolfe Bentley

The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize - Mary Vair Souch.

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce:
Second Year - Agnes Young Fleming
First year - George Arthur Garbutt

The Prevey Gold Medal - Dorothy Maxine Smith

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Prize - Helen Riskin

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Prize - Florence Ona Stewart

The David Milwyn Duggan Memorial Prize - Gwendolyn Margaret Guild

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize - Baunita Young.

First Class General Standing (*University of Alberta Honor Prize)

Honor Courses

Fourth Year: Cameron Ainsworth, John Sparby Colter, *Alfred Franklin
Davies, *Andrew Sheldon Gibson, *Rudolf Richard Grunert,
Mary Johnson, Donald Charles Mortimer, Alan Caughey Shaw.

Third Year: *Robert George Christiansen, *Gordon Wesley Hodgson,
*Wallace Beverly McConnell, Marshall Nay, Reginald David
Nelson, Theodore Leslie Reid, Roy Richard Reynolds,
*Robert William Rimmer, Patricia Rose Marie Kathryn
Robertson, Adelle Lena Roginsky, *Hyman Rubin, *John
Anthony Thorn, John Redavat Leland Williams.

Second Year: Joan Campbell Fraser, Eileen Edith Mary Keyte, Marguerite
Marie-Therese Lambert, Marguerite Aurelia Primeau, John
Douglas Wordie.

First Class General StandingGeneral Course

Third Year: Donald James Campbell, Margery McLean Fraser, Gwyneth Violet Jones, Hannah Elizabeth McCullough.

Second Year: Muriel Gladys Buchanan, George James Gibson, Margaret Hunter, William Richard Nettleton Lindsay, Lloyd Douglas MacLean, Doreen A. Ockenden.

First Year: *Karl Lambit Erdman, *Gerald David Fasman, *Margaret Shirley Fraser, Theresa Marie McCarthy, Agnes Niven Mackenzie, *Marion Lois Roberts, Mary Katherine Robertson, Joseph Urquhart Streeter.

Household Economics

Third Year: Dorothy Maxine Smith

Commerce

Second Year: *David De Wolfe Bentley, *Agnes Young Fleming.

First Year: George Arthur Garbutt.

The Chairman read a letter from Miss E. Nancy Thompson offering a \$10.00 prize in books annually to the undergraduate student making the best record in English 4, the prize to be called the Charles James Thompson Memorial Prize in English 4. The offer was gratefully received by Council.

Mrs. Jeanne M. Foster, who lacks two courses and three seconds for the B.A. degree, petitioned to be allowed to take History 58 and Philosophy 54 at the Summer School, 1945, and to be granted a supplemental privilege in Ancient History 52, in order that she might complete requirements for the degree. Her husband, a graduate of the University of Alberta, had been killed in action, and she now proposes to take a course in Social Service work for which the B.A. is a prerequisite. Council agreed on motion of Professors Sonet and Macdonald that if Mrs. Foster passes History 58 and Philosophy 54 with second class standing, she be considered eligible for the B.A. degree in spite of the deficiency of a further second class.

The following resolution on the retirement of Professor

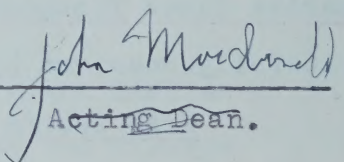
May 7, 1945.

J. M. MacEachran at the end of the present session was moved by Professor Macdonald and unanimously accepted by Council:

"That this Council record its appreciation of the services of Dr. J. M. MacEachran, Head of the Department of Philosophy and Psychology, whose retirement from the University takes effect before the next regular meeting of the Council. Practically from its inception, the Council has had the benefit of his wide experience and informed judgment, and only those whose own connection with the Council is of long standing can fully appreciate the significance of the contribution he has made towards the creation of standards of sound scholarship in the Faculty and a tradition of courteous and dignified discussion in the Council. In expressing its appreciation of his services, the Council takes the occasion, further, to assure him that he carries with him the affection and good wishes of his colleagues on that Body."

In reply, Professor MacEachran spoke briefly of his long and happy association with the Faculty of Arts and Science.

The meeting adjourned at 10.10 a.m.


Acting Dean.

Minutes of the 391st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, Oct. 1, 1945, at 4 p.m.

Present were: Professors John Macdonald (in the Chair), Campbell, Downs, Elliott, Gordon, W. G. Hardy, Hunter, Long, Patrick, Reymes-King, Rowan, Sheldon, Sonet, Strickland, Walker, Warren, Collins, Cook, Jones, Keeping, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, Gowan, Hewetson, Johns, McIntyre, Miller, J. L. Morrison, Mueller, Tracy, White, Cormack, Wyman and the Registrar.

Before the meeting was formally called to order, Dr. Sonet spoke briefly welcoming the new Dean.

After calling the meeting to order, the Dean welcomed new members to the Council.

The minutes of the meeting of May 7, 1945 were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Chairman reported that Mrs. Jeanne Foster had written in June stating that for domestic reasons it was not possible for her to come to the University of Alberta Summer Session. However, she took two suitable courses at the University of British Columbia Summer Session and secured second class standing in both of them. She was reported as clear for the Bachelor of Arts degree and the Council agreed to recommend her to the General Faculty Council for the degree.

Entomology 61 as a First Year Option:

Professor Strickland stated that for students who wish to specialize in Entomology, it is essential that they have a course in their first year, to enable them to have at least three courses in

Entomology at the time of graduation. It was agreed that for certain students Entomology may be admitted as a First Year option, with consent of the Department of Entomology. This arrangement was to be indicated in the Calendar by a foot-note. On recommendation of the Registrar it was agreed that Entomology 61, under the circumstances, be better designated Entomology 40.

Accounting 55:

On motion of Professors Elliott and Hewetson it was agreed that Accounting 55 full term should replace the combination Pol. Ec. 73, first term and Accounting 55, second term, in the commerce course. The content of the new course is similar to that of the combined half courses.

Music:

The chairman explained how the Board of Governors had decided to institute a Department of Fine Arts in this University. The Faculty of Arts and Science seemed to be the logical classification for a department of this nature. It was proposed that courses in Music, which counted towards a degree, should for the present be listed as Division A senior options for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, subject to the regulations which govern other such options. It was suggested that another division might be created for such courses but the arrangement indicated was accepted for the present.

On motion of Professors Reymes-King and Keeping it was agreed to recommend to General Faculty Council that ^{four (JmCP)} ~~three~~ courses in Music be accepted in this category. These were designated Music 51, ^{52 (JmCB)} 55 and 56. An outline of the content of the courses was given by Professor Reymes-King.

The chairman outlined the difficulties encountered in arranging programmes for women students in the B.Sc. course who

look forward to becoming laboratory technicians. (1) This year, because of the transition period in the accelerated course in Medicine, Biochemistry 54 is not offered. This half term course, together with Biochemistry 52, a 3-hr. lab. course, has been normally considered the equivalent of one senior C course, and made a sequence with Biochemistry 61. After consultation with Dr. Ower, the solution for the present session seemed to be to allow these students to take Biochemistry 52 (3 hrs. lab. full term) and Clinical Lab. 53 (2 hrs. lab., first term) as the equivalent of one C division course, to count as a sequence with Biochemistry 61. (2) The laboratory resources in the Department of Physiology are seriously strained. Consequently, for this session only, it has been suggested that these women students be permitted to take Physiology 60 (a course for Household Economics students) instead of Physiology 61.

On motion of Professors Hunter and Downs the two above recommendations were adopted by Council.

Special Cases:

Wright, A.S. - Mr. Wright, a candidate for promotion to Medicine, had taken part of his pre-medical work at summer sessions and at Mount Royal College. Consequently at the end of second year pre-medicine, he lacked one senior History course, but had two extra junior courses - Pol. Ec. 1 and Mathematics 40. For financial reasons he preferred not to attend the 1945 Summer Session. The Faculty of Medicine agreed to accept him into medicine on his average notwithstanding his irregular programme. It was agreed that this Faculty confirm this action which had to be taken last spring.

Rieger, Miss B. Caroline - Miss Rieger had requested permission to register late on the basis of a medical certificate. She is a teacher, who requires five subjects to complete work for her de-

gree. She plans to take three courses in which she had previously registered, this winter, and the remaining two at the Summer Session of 1946. Her petition was granted, on motion of Professors Gowan and Gordon.

Peppre, Miss Audrey E. - In the 1943-44 session Miss Peppre failed Biochemistry 61 with a mark of 45%. Since that time she has been on active service. On motion of Miss Patrick and Dr. Gordon it was agreed to raise this mark to a pass, thus permitting Miss Peppre to enter Third Year B.Sc. in Household Economics clear.

Tilleman, Paul Daniel, 1st yr. B.A. - Mr. Tilleman failed English 2 and the supplemental after having repeated his first year. On the recommendation of Dr. Gordon, Chairman, Revisions Committee, it was agreed to give him a pass in English 2 and thus permit him to proceed to the second year.

Revision of Special Cases: The Chairman pointed out that the treatment of special cases might be considerably expedited if the Revisions Committee made an analysis of each case in advance and presented a definite recommendation to Council. - He so recommended and the recommendation was accepted.

The following students at the Summer Session of 1945 satisfied all requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council for the award of their degrees:

For the B.A. degree:

Brady, Godfrey Hugh Kirkpatrick
Briggs, James Walter
Coulter, Rosa Jane Blanche
Foster, Jeanne M.
Gander, James Ernest
Hyde, Ethel Gwendolyn
Ikata, Lucy Mieko
Kupchenko, Volodymys
Sister M. of St. Edward of the Cross

For the B.Sc. degree:

Bramum, Jennie Mildred
Jenken, William Burget Lorne
Paton, Roger Norman
Sister Saint-Sylva

As a result of the September supplemental examinations the following students satisfied all requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council for the award of their degrees:

For the B.A. degree:

Massie, Margaret

For the B.Sc. degree:

Corkum, Collin John
Filippelli, Lawrence Joseph
Lazo, Robert M.
Pylypiuk, Stephen Eugene

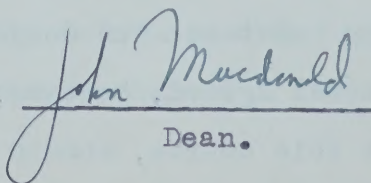
For the B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Broadfoot, Ann Lavonne McGregor
Mewha, Priscilla Annie
Might, Marion Constance

Dr. R. L. Rutherford was elected to represent this Faculty on the Nominating Committee which will elect a member of the Faculty Relations Committee to replace Mr. Thorssen.

Dr. Rowan stated that because of the pressure in his department, it was necessary that the Zoology 1 laboratories be two hours instead of three. Council agreed to this change.

The meeting adjourned at 5.20 p.m.


Dean.

Minutes of the 392nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, Dec. 3, 1945 at 4 p.m.

Present were: Professors John Macdonald (in the chair), Nichols, Mueller, Johns, Rutherford, Salter, Whyte, Patrick, Moss, Sheldon, Sonet, Gordon, Tracy, Cormack, Langstroth, Scott, Wyman, Hardy, Long, Collins, Hunter, Rowan, Hewetson, Walker, Cook, Keeping, Allan, Gowan, Owen, Campbell and the Assistant-Registrar.

Before calling the meeting to order, Dr. Macdonald made brief reference to the death of Dr. E.H. Boomer, mentioning, in particular, the fact that Dr. Boomer had at one time been a member of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

The minutes of the meeting of October 1, 1945, were read, approved and signed.

Promotion Report of the First Year Committee

The Promotion Report of the First year Committee was introduced by Dr. Sheldon and accepted by the Council. A copy is to be filed in the office of the Dean.

Faculty of Agriculture

It was moved by Dr. Hunter and seconded by Dr. Moss that Council should accept the recommendation of the Curriculum Revision Committee of the Faculty of Agriculture that the combined five-year course, B.A., B.Sc., be withdrawn. This was decided upon because of the very small number of students (10) who had taken the course since it was instituted in 1919-20. It was agreed, however, that those students already registered in this course, should be allowed to continue.

Recommendation from Department of English

Dr. Tracy made the following recommendations:

- (a) That students registering in English 2 for Summer School should be required to write a certain number of essays and submit them to the department before the opening of the session.
- (b) That late registrants should be allowed to submit their essays after the summer session and to write their final examinations in the following Spring.

The Summer Session authorities would be asked to finance the extra assistance that would be needed for the reading and marking of these essays.

This recommendation was made in view of the fact that formerly advanced preparation has always been inadequate and there has been consequently too much work during the term. The English Department has no intention of doing away with the entrance test, but wishes to bolster up the standard by requiring written work in advance. Mr. Taylor asked if the final examination could be written in the summer session of the following year to which Dr. Tracy agreed.

It was moved by Dr. Tracy, seconded by Dr. Gordon that this recommendation be approved by Council. Carried

Notice of Motion - School of Commerce - read by Mr. Hewetson.

"That the School of Commerce will ask this Council at its January meeting to recommend to General Faculty Council that a fourth year be added to the present curriculum of the School in order to make it possible for a student to take an Honours degree in this field."

Departmental Calendar Changes

Bio-chem- Dr. Hunter mentioned the omission of Dr. Tuba's name from istry Faculty Council. Dr. Macdonald promised to look into the matter.

Classics

On the motions of Dr. Hardy and Dr. Johns, Council approved the introduction of a new course, "Classics 115, Latin Epigraphy and Palaeography, an introductory course in the reading of Latin inscriptions and Latin manuscripts for those Honors students who elect Honors in Classics, Ancient History and Archaeology." This course is to be limited to Honors students only.

History

Mr. Long made the recommendations that History 51, Social and Economic History of the 18th century, should be discontinued because of a moderate demand for the course and a limited teaching staff, and that the title of History 55 should be changed to read, "The Study of the Social and Economic Development of Europe with special emphasis on the period of the 18th century to the present day."

Dr. Collins seconded the motion and Council approved.

Modern Languages

Dr. Sonet presented the following recommendations from the Department of Modern Languages:

- Second*
- (a) That a Senior Russian course be offered next year.
 - (b) That in accordance with a motion made November 5, 1942, Spanish be made available to Arts and Science students, and that a senior course in Spanish be offered whenever it proved feasible to do so. The Chairman pointed out that the first recommendation could be accepted without discussion as a second course in Russian was implicit in the Council's decision to institute a first course. He also pointed out that the whole question of the position of Spanish would need to be raised within the next two years particularly in view of a recommendation which the School of Commerce intended to bring to the Council.

December 3, 1945.

Philosophy and Psychology

Dr. Macdonald asked sanction for the following changes:

- (1) Philosophy 2, which had hitherto consisted of both introductory psychology and logic, to be devoted exclusively to introductory Psychology and so named;
- (2) A first year course in logic to be given and named: Logic and Introduction to Philosophy;
- (3) Philosophy 3 to be dropped from the first year and the content of it to be integrated with the present Psychology 52;
- (4) The title of the latter course to be changed to Philosophy 52: Social Philosophy and Social Psychology;
- (5) Philosophy 51: History of Philosophy; the title of this course to be changed to Philosophy 51: History of Ideas: A critical exposition of great speculative ideas in Western civilized history.
- (6) Philosophy 54 to be described as "History of Ideals": a consideration of theories of the good life from the Greeks to the present day.

On the motion of Dr. Macdonald, seconded by Dr. Sonet, these changes were approved.

Physics

On the motions of Dr. Langstroth and Dr. Nichols, Council approved the change in title of Physics 54 from "Concepts of Modern Physics" to "Molecular, Atomic and Nuclear Physics".

Zoology

Dr. Rowan would like a new course to be offered in Zoology if new space is going to be available in the future, but did not feel it was necessary to make a specific recommendation at this stage.

Special Cases

(1) Dr. Gordon introduced the case of Mario Prizek who enlisted in the Air Force in 1942 and has just returned from overseas. He is planning to enter U.B.C. Although he did not write final examinations in his year, on the motions of Dr. Gordon and Dr. Sonet, Council agreed to grant him credit in the following subjects:

English 2, French 2, History 4, Philosophy 2. He was not granted credit in Chemistry 40 because of his poor record during the year.

(2) Kathleen Moran, having done poorly in her second year Home Economics is now repeating her year. Dr. Gordon suggested that she might be excused from the Laboratory work in Home Economics and Biochemistry this year. This was seconded by Miss Patrick and approved by Council.

Report of the Curriculum Revision Committee

The Council then proceeded to consider the report of the Committee on the Revision of the Curriculum, which had been circulated among the members several days before the meeting.

The Chairman suggested that it would help to expedite what must in any case be a long discussion if members distinguished at the outset between two questions: the question of the pattern principle as such and the question of how the particular patterns were constituted in detail.

There followed a long discussion in which a large number of the members participated.

Following upon a reference in the course of the discussion to the need for a four-year course, Dr. Salter moved "That the pattern principle as embodied in the report be approved and that this Council urge upon the authorities the importance of instituting a four-year course forthwith or at the earliest possible time."

As it appeared that this motion contained two points which could not properly be voted upon together, the Council decided to dispose of the first part of the motion, viz. that the principle be approved.

A digest of the arguments pro and con revealed the situation to be substantially as follows:

Con: The pattern principle as such is objectionable as it represents a movement towards specialization rather than towards general education. The scheme makes for too great a cleavage between the B.A. and the B.Sc.degree.

It lacks flexibility.

It does not give adequate recognition to the foreign languages.

Pro: The patterns represent no greater specialization than is possible under our present regulations and aim at striking a balance between specialization and scrappiness.

The fact that there are two degrees involved implies a substantial difference in programme of studies and the B.Sc. degree must represent a definite concentration on science.

As administered in practice by the departments concerned, the scheme admits of considerable flexibility.

The scheme represents a realistic view of the part that foreign languages can play in the general and the more technical education of the student.

Other criticisms and comments had reference rather to adjustments which might be made within the scheme than to matters of principle. Two important questions of interpretation, however, may be noted.

Professor Long asked whether the student was to be asked to decide upon his patterns at the beginning of his first year. The Chairman replied in the affirmative and pointed out that one reason for the general similarity in the first year requirements in the B.A. patterns and also in the B.Sc. patterns is to facilitate a change from one B.A. or B.Sc. pattern to another at the beginning of the second year.

Professor Allan asked whether the pattern description of the degree would appear on the student's transcript. The Chairman replied in the negative, pointing out that the pattern plan was simply a means of organizing the student's studies in his best educational interests and not intended as an additional label to be added to his B.A. or B.Sc. degree.

The motion to approve the plan in principle was then put to a vote and was carried without apparent dissent.

The Council then proceeded to deal with the second part of Dr. Salter's original motion, viz. that this Council press for the establishing of a four-year course, following Grade XII, for B.A. and B.Sc. students.

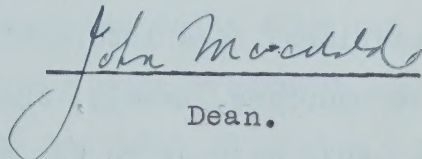
In connection with earlier references to the desirability of a four-year course, the Chairman had pointed out that, while it was fitting and desirable that this Council should initiate pressure for such a course, the fact should be faced that it might prove difficult to get immediate results as such a change had important ramifications beyond the strictly academic issue.

On being put to a vote, the motion was carried unanimously.

As the hour was late, it was felt that more detailed consideration of the patterns should be deferred to a later date. The Chairman pointed out, further, that the scheme involved the sanctioning of certain new courses by the Council and that these should be specifically considered. It was decided unanimously that the Chairman should summon a special meeting of the Council later in the month to deal with these further matters and, on the suggestion of one member of the committee (Dr. Sheldon) that the departments should submit to the committee in advance any amendments for which they desired consideration.

The Chairman announced that all applications for Sabbatical leave for the session 1946-47 should be submitted not later than December 15th.

The meeting adjourned at 6.20 p.m.


Dean.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on December 19, 1945. The meeting was called to consider the details of the patterns which had been discussed at the previous meeting. Those present were: Dr. Macdonald (in the chair), Professors Cook, Strickland, Owen, Warren, Tracy, Campbell, Wyman, Langstroth, Stewart, Johns, Moss, Hardy, Collins, Cormack, Sheldon, Smith H.E., Reymes-King, Patrick, McIntyre, D.B. Scott, Gowan, Gordon, Salter, Mueller, Miller, Long, Nichols, Keeping, Hewetson, Walker. *Lang*

At the suggestion of the Chairman, the reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was omitted. The Chairman opened the meeting with some general observations. Then he mentioned that a considerable number of submissions were received as a result of which several changes had been made. In certain cases however, the committee did not see its way to accept the suggestions. One interesting suggestion came independently from three quarters, namely, that a good course in Geography would be a valuable adjunct to the B.A. program either in the first year or at some other point. While the committee agreed with this suggestion, it felt that nothing could be done about it as there was no immediate prospect of such a course being introduced.

With regard to the so-called "special Science" for B.A. students, the Committee had received no clear lead in the matter although several references were made to them. Success or failure in this part of the program would appear to depend, according to the opinions submitted, on how it was carried out. The Committee decided to leave it as it stood and find out from experience just what would happen.

December 19, 1945.

With reference to the special physical sciences, there is a further difficulty that such a course does not exist at present. It was decided that the best thing to do was to leave the Committee's recommendation as it stands and explore the possibility of devising a suitable course. The course is not needed immediately and in the event of its not being possible to devise a suitable general course of this kind, it was felt that another alternative could be substituted when the time came for students to take it.

With reference to the special A and B courses for B.Sc. students, certain changes were made here. It was decided to make use of already existing courses which appear to meet the needs of B.Sc. students and leave these courses open to B.A. students as well. This will help to mitigate the sharp cleavage between the B.A. and B.Sc. programs, a point which had been definitely criticized in at least one of the submissions.

With regard to Mathematics, the Committee dealt with two questions: first: the question of giving Mathematics a more prominent place in the Biological Sciences, and second: the question of making a course in Mathematics an alternative to the laboratory science in the first year. Recommendations in this direction had been made in several of the submissions. With regard to the first point, the Committee made what appeared to be an adequate adjustment to meet the situation. So far as the second point was concerned, the Committee was itself uncertain as to whether a Mathematics alternative should be offered in the first year. Some members were definitely sympathetic to the proposal. In that case, the Chairman felt that the matter could best be decided by a vote of the Council itself.

The Chairman pointed out that in several places where Music is inserted, the recommendation as actually submitted mentioned a course in Fine Arts. The necessary adjustment can be made when units other than Music have been added to this Department.

In one of the submissions (by Dr. Cook), certain queries and observations were presented and the Chairman felt that these were of such general interest that he should read them and comment upon them.

1. "Since Departmental control of student registration is assumed, has a department the right to reject a student with a low matriculation standing, say under 60?"

The Chairman pointed out that the answer to this question should be in the negative. A department cannot propose a matriculation standard of its own. The procedure would be that a student would state his preference in the first instance to his consultant who would arrange to register him in that pattern and then refer him to the Department. At the end of the first year, however, it would be quite in order for a department to recommend that a student discontinue that particular route.

2. "Every effort should be made to increase the liaison between High School courses and University courses. Placement tests in a student's first two weeks would help to determine where he stands." The Chairman stated that this matter of placement tests had received consideration before and that it should be settled on its own merits. It should be of interest to the Council to know what the Chairman had found in regard to the students who were in the lowest tenth of the scores made in the English test given last fall.

December 19, 1945.

He had examined the scores of these students after the November tests and he found that, with only three exceptions, the forty in the lowest tenth presented results that were abnormal, ranging from one failure to five. In English, History and Political Economy for example, where the weakness in English is apt to prove serious, the failures were almost uniform.

3. "Counselling procedures for students will likely improve because the departments will be in general charge of counselling so far as subjects of study are concerned." The Chairman pointed out that this would be a distinct advantage because as a matter of fact, consultants occasionally frequently find it embarrassing to advise a student as to whether he should take one subject or another.

After these general observations, the Chairman presented the changes in the individual patterns and asked for the approval of Council for the patterns as amended. At this point, the Chairman submitted to the Council the question as to whether a Mathematics alternative to the laboratory sciences should be accepted for the first year. On a vote it was decided that this alternative should be given.

Beginning with the English pattern, the Chairman asked for approval of the pattern as amended. At this point, Dr. Hardy asked if the Mathematics course started in the first year could be continued in the second and third years. The Chairman stated that this would depend on the particular pattern which a student is taking. If there is an opening for Mathematics in a particular pattern, there is no reason why it should not be taken. Dr. Wyman raised the question as to whether the Mathematics would mean a three-hour course or a course comparable in time to the laboratory science. The Chairman pointed out

December 19, 1945.

that the Mathematics open to the student would be either Mathematics 40 or in some cases, Mathematics 42 and that these would be taken under the conditions that now prevail. Dr. Owen drew attention to the fact that a student taking the English pattern would find it impossible to take any one of the three languages, German, Russian or Greek. He pointed out, further, that this was equally the case with other B.A. patterns with the exception of Music. This appeared to him to be a deliberate attempt to prevent students from studying any language except French and Latin as these were the only two languages for which student would have the necessary high school preparation. He considered this an undesirable feature of the patterns and felt that a change should be made which would make those beginners' languages available for students who wished to take them.

Dr. Hardy agreed with Dr. Owen and suggested that not only German 1 and Russian 1, but Greek 1 should be made available to students in the B.A. patterns. He argued that from the point of view of educational value, something could be said for even one course in Greek and that two courses would be unobjectionable from the educational point of view.

The Chairman stated that it would be desirable to say a few words about the background of this question as some members of the Council might not be aware of it. It began with Greek 1. Greek was not taught in high schools. Theological students needed it and in any case, the University was anxious that it should not disappear. Consequently it was decided to offer a beginners' course in Greek but to ask that a student take a second course before any credit in Greek would be given. This was

in accordance with the general view of the Council that it would not be proper to give University credit for one course in a foreign language if that was the student's first course. It soon appeared that German was practically in the same position as Greek. Consequently the same arrangement was made. It was definitely laid down, however, and stated in the calendar, that any student who took one foreign language in the University should continue the language in which he had Grade 12 standing. In the event of a student's desiring to take a second foreign language, it was left to the Dean to decide whether he should be permitted to do so. It was stated in the calendar that he would be permitted to do so if he needed it. The question of deciding the need, however, proved unsatisfactory in practice. A student might state to the Dean that he was interested in Journalism as a vocation and for that reason wished to take a beginners' language in his first year. In such a case, the student would automatically exclude himself from an English course in his first year and, possibly, in later years as well. The Chairman felt that on the whole that was an unsatisfactory way of dealing with beginners' languages.

He submitted that the arrangement suggested in the Committee's report would put these languages on a sound basis and suggested that the Committee's recommendations should be accepted. The Chairman further stated that the Committee was not antagonistic towards these beginners' languages. It felt, however, that as only three years were available, it was important to make the most of that limited time. He added also that the one language is apt to attract students for no other reason than that it looks easy. Greek 1, he pointed out, appears in the Philosophy and Psychology pattern but it was not put

there on the ground that it would help ordinary B.A. students with the study of Philosophy or Psychology. It was put there specifically to meet the needs of Theological students. He was prepared to recommend that it be dropped from the Philosophy and Psychology pattern and that a note be inserted in the calendar to the effect that provision would be made to enable theological students to take Greek whatever pattern they selected.

Dr. Gordon, commenting on the educational value of beginners' languages, pointed out that a student required at least two courses in such language before they were able to deal in a competent way with the literature of that language. It was for that reason alone that he felt unwilling to insert a beginners' language in the English pattern.

Dr. Hardy suggested that if a beginners' language such as Greek or German were taken in the first year and was followed by another course in the same language in the second and third year, there should be no question of educational value. The Chairman pointed out that this was rather unlikely to happen but Dr. Hardy argued that it should be made possible. He was therefore prepared to move that in the patterns referred to, a beginners' language should be offered as an alternative on the understanding that the student should continue that language in his second and third year. This motion was seconded by Dr. Owen. On being asked whether the motion included Russian, Dr. Hardy said that he thought it would be better to exclude Russian for the present until it had become more fully established in the University. Dr. Owen accepted this reservation.

In the course of the discussion, Dr. Warren stated that he was uncertain as to how much weight should be given to the recommendations of a Department and how far members of departments not directly concerned were entitled to opinions on this question. He therefore was somewhat uncertain as to how he should vote on this motion. The Chairman stated that, while no doubt special weight should be given to the view of the Department concerned, the members of this Council were definitely entitled to an opinion on the general educational question.

On being put to a vote, the motion was lost, - eleven members voting for it and 17 voting against it.

The original motion that the English pattern be approved as amended was then put and carried.

Foreign Languages

Dr. Scott moved that the foreign languages pattern be accepted as amended. The motion was seconded by Dr. Walker. Dr. Owen pointed out that a change appears to have been made by the committee in the recommendation as submitted by the Department of Modern Languages. In that recommendation the senior course in English was made compulsory and in the Committee's recommendation it was optional with a course in Classics. While he himself preferred the Committee's arrangement, he asked why the change had been made. The Chairman pointed out that the Committee preferred not to tie the hands of that Department in this matter, and Dr. Johns pointed out that the Department could make its own recommendation to the student as to the course he should select. After this explanation, the motion was voted upon and carried.

Music

It was moved by Dr. Scott and seconded by Dr. Moss that the

(that the) Music pattern be adopted. Dr. Tracy asked why a beginners' language was allowed in Music and not anywhere else. Dr. Macdonald replied that the Music pattern was the same as the foreign language pattern for the first year. The motion was voted upon and carried.

Philosophy and Psychology

Dr. Macdonald suggested that Greek 1 should disappear from this pattern, and the situation of the Theology students be dealt with by a note to the effect that Greek could be offered to Theology students. On the motions of Dr. Moss and Dr. Cormack, the pattern with the above change was approved by Council.

History

Dr. Macdonald explained that the addition of the words "two approved history courses" would prevent the Department of History from being too tied. On the motions of Mr. Long and Dr. Collins, the History pattern was accepted by Council.

Political Economy

It was moved by Professor Hewetson and seconded by Professor Stewart that the Political Economy pattern be adopted by Council. Carried.

B.Sc. Patterns

Geology

It was moved by Dr. Warren, seconded by Dr. Cormack, that the Geology pattern as amended (that is, with the addition of a Physics course in the third year), be accepted. Dr. Owen drew attention to the fact that no provision was made for language courses in the B.Sc. program and he proposed an amendment that would make such courses possible. The Chairman stated that

that the Committee had given attention to the question of foreign languages in the B.Sc. program. They were introduced either as a tool or for general educational purposes. If the student took the language as a tool that he might later use, the Committee felt it would be better for him to wait until such time as he found he needed a foreign language; ie: until he proceeded to the Graduate level if he ever did so. He would then have an opportunity of studying a foreign language with the definite advantage that he would know which language to study. If the language was introduced for general educational purposes, the Committee felt that the time spent in its study at this early stage could be better employed. On a vote, Dr. Owen's amendment was lost and the Motion was carried.

Biological Sciences

Professor Strickland suggested that Entomology 41 would be a more satisfactory designation than Entomology 40. The Chairman suggested that he saw no reason why that could not be done and it was consequently agreed to. On the motions of Professor Strickland and Dr. Whyte, the Council approved the Biological Sciences pattern. The Committee suggested that in these patterns Genetics 41 and Mathematics 42 should be put down as first options where they occurred. The Committee preferred this to the suggestion which had been made to the effect that these courses should be made compulsory. Dr. Miller raised the question as to why Zoology and Entomology were combined in a single pattern. He felt that there were other combinations equally logical. The Chairman stated that the Committee did not wish to multiply patterns unnecessarily and that Zoology and Entomology appeared to it to be a fairly logical combination. It was suggested by Dr. Cook that perhaps the title should read "Zoology or Entomology". The Chairman said that he was not at all sure of the implications of

December 19, 1945.

the substitution of "or" for "and" at this point, and suggested that the title be left as it stood. He suggested further that Dr. Miller might consult him further about any difficulty that arose in practice from putting Zoology and Entomology together. This was agreed to. The motion was then put to the vote and accepted.

Referring to the special A and B options for B.Sc. students, Professor Long moved and Dr. Collins seconded, that History 60, American History, and History 65, International Affairs since 1870, be added to the second year options. This motion was carried. In view of the fact (among other considerations) that a course in Great Books might become similar to English 4 in practice, the English Department decided to substitute several courses which could be profitably taken by B.Sc. students. As the first year B.Sc. requires an English course, pre-requisites were taken care of. This decision is incorporated in the amendments already submitted.

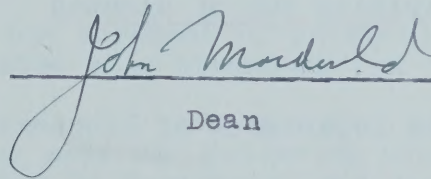
The Chairman called for someone to move the adoption of the document as a whole as amended, to be presented to the next meeting of the General Faculty Council. At this point, Dr. Cook moved that in certain cases where a student's mark in Grade 12 English is high, that student be permitted to take a "B" option such as Philosophy or Political Economy in place of English of the first year. Dr. Gordon observed that such a student would be likely to encounter difficulties in a senior English course. Dr. Moss said that this motion would have the effect of eliminating English for certain B.Sc. students. This would be contrary to one of the chief objectives of the committee. It was observed

December 19, 1945.

by Dr. Sheldon that it was dangerous to assume that a student with high standing in Grade 12 English should be excused from English 2 or 4. Professor Salter stated that the students who wished to escape English are not those who have done well in Grade 12. He declared that he would be unwilling to accept any student in a senior English course without English 2 or 4. On being put to the vote, Dr. Cook's motion was lost. The Chairman again called for a motion that the document be accepted as a whole.

On the motions of Dr. Gowan and Dr. Keeping, Council approved the document as a whole with the amendments agreed upon.

The meeting adjourned at 6.05 p.m.



Dean

Minutes of the 393rd meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science. Those present were: Dr. Macdonald, Chairman; Professors Langstroth, Lang, Gordon, Patrick, McIntyre, Johns, Dunlop (special), Smith, Elliott, Campbell, J.D., Moss, Jones, Taylor, Hunter, Collins, Gowan, Long, Reymes-King, Miller, Sheldon, Rowan, Campbell, J.W., Cook, Stewart.

Before the reading of the minutes, Dr. Macdonald welcomed Dr. Dunlop to the Council as a representative of the Faculty of Education.

The minutes of the 392nd regular meeting and of the special meeting of Council, December 19th, were read and approved, on the motions of Dr. Gowan and Mr. Long.

Business Arising Out of Minutes

Dr. Macdonald made reference to the admittance of Dr. Tuba of the Department of Biochemistry to this Council. He stated that because the Department of Biochemistry is administered by the Faculty of Medicine, he was unaware that Dr. Tuba had been raised to the position of Assistant Professor. However, his admission to the Council would not be automatic because of this. The sanction of the Board of Governors and of the President would be required to allow Dr. Tuba to come to the Council. The question of adequate representation for the department concerned enters into it. The Chairman assured the Department of Biochemistry that he would investigate the matter and would notify the department what the decision is before the next meeting of Council.

Recommendations From the Department of Fine Arts

The Chairman mentioned that in one of the recommendations, a new principle was involved inasmuch as the Council would be asked

to sanction summer session work in Music 51 in the Banff School of Fine Arts. It was clear also that any argument applicable to Music in that connection would be applicable to other units of Fine Arts. The important considerations are: (1) that the instruction will be organized and carried on by members of the University Department of Fine Arts or by instructors sponsored by that Department, and (2) that the time devoted to instruction and preparation will be comparable to what is available in the Summer Session on the Campus. The Banff School is in session for five weeks (five and a half weeks to be exact) instead of six weeks but the teaching periods are $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours instead of 2 hours a day. The Chairman gave further information concerning library facilities and lecture and reading room accommodation. He added that the Department of Fine Arts would probably find it easier to secure the services of outstanding instructors from outside.

Professor Reymes-King made the following motion:

"that this Council sanction the giving of summer session work in Banff with respect to the courses in the Department of Fine Arts which have been approved by this Council, provided that the conditions as to hours of instruction and examinations are comparable to those pertaining to the instruction in Edmonton." This motion was seconded by Dr. Keeping.

Professor Jones raised the question as to what other courses were involved. The Chairman pointed out that such courses as Dramatics and Pictorial Art would be involved although Music is the only one already approved by Council. Professor Jones asked if the same limitations would apply in Banff as to the number of courses a student might take. The Chairman stated that the normal registration in two courses would apply, but that in exceptional cases, three

courses might be allowed as is sometimes done here.

Dr. Cook was interested in the question of previous preparation before the beginning of the summer session course. He wondered whether this was assumed in the motion. The Chairman explained that the practice was to send reading materials to those registering, but not to demand preparatory work in which the student would be tested. He pointed out that in certain courses the advance preparation is dispensed with here.

Dr. Smith asked if there was any possibility of other courses in a different department being offered in Banff. The Chairman replied that if such courses were to be given in Banff, they would have to be recommended and sponsored by the University Department involved, and that Department would require the sanction of this Council for the courses in question.

Dr. Smith also wished to know if Music 51 would be offered here as well as in Banff. Dr. Macdonald stated that courses offered in Banff would probably have to be offered here as well because of the requirements of students in the Faculty of Education who would be attending the Summer School here.

Professor Reymes-King's motion was then put to the vote and was carried unanimously.

New Units of Fine Arts

Professor Reymes-King stated that the Department of Fine Arts was set up to allow for courses in Music, Dramatics and Art. Consequently the Department was proposing to offer the following: Dramatics 51, Dramatics 61; Art 51, 52, 55, 56. The content of each of these courses was read by Professor Reymes-King, who moved the adoption of said courses. The motion was seconded by Dr. Keeping.

In answer to Dr. Gordon's query as to who would give the new courses in Fine Arts, the Chairman replied that it was expected that Mr. Glyde would be added to the staff of the Department of Fine Arts, but he understood that the appointment had not yet been confirmed. Dramatics 51 would be given by Mr. Risk, a lecturer in the Department, and Dramatics 61 would be given partly by Mr. Risk, but the services of an additional instructor might have to be used for this course.

Dr. Sheldon observed that students in the Fine Arts pattern would be taking courses other than Dramatics and Music, etc. Would these students in Banff be special students, or would they be proceeding to a degree and rounding out their work by taking other courses in the winter session? The Chairman replied that the students we are concerned with in this Council are those who will be in attendance here for degree work in this Faculty.

The question of pre-requisites was introduced by Dr. Moss who felt that a course in English would be desirable before taking Dramatics 61, and that one or more courses in History would have a distinct bearing on Art 52 and 55. The Chairman pointed out that these were senior courses and that presumably the students admitted to them will have taken first year B.A., where they will probably have a course in English and might have one in History. However he stated that it would be a good idea to consider this question of pre-requisites. He went on to say that the courses mentioned fit into the form of the Fine Arts pattern as it was drawn up. The question of abnormal registrations e.g. students taking senior courses in the summer session before they have disposed of their first year courses, is constantly arising for the summer school administration and the Banff situation will create no new problem in this respect.

In answer to Dr. Hunter's question as to whether an actress, a painter or a musician is going to need a University degree to be such, Professor Reymes-King replied that the Department was only proposing courses which have a relationship to the Faculty of Arts and Science, i.e. the courses which are designed for appreciation, criticism and theory. They are not for the purpose of training professional people in their subjects, although this might be a possibility in the future. Dr. Hunter expressed the belief that the Department of Fine Arts should not concern itself exclusively with matriculation students nor confine itself strictly to the regulations of this council. Professor Reymes-King pointed out that in the University orchestra at present, the personnel consists largely of students working for degrees. However, others have been admitted who can help the orchestra, even though they may not have matriculation requirements. Dr. Macdonald pointed out that this Council is concerned with giving degree credit to the people in Fine Arts who meet the requirements of this council.

There followed a discussion as to whether a course in make-up and stage technique should be considered as a university course. Mr. Jones felt that such courses could be well looked after by the Little Theatre People and other amateur companies. Professor Reymes-King stated that the study of the principles of make-up, costuming and stage-technique would be actuated by definitely aesthetic aims and was therefore more valuable than might appear on the surface. He added that a certain amount of practical work is necessary in any course, especially when the practical application amounted to only a small part of a course.

Dr. Hunter expressed the belief that the courses in Dramatics and Art are too hypothetical to be dealt with now and that the Council should confine itself to the discussion of Music. When the question of space was introduced, Dr. Macdonald suggested that the Council was concerned with the desirability of adding these courses to the curriculum, not with facilities for doing so. He added that there was nothing hypothetical about the courses in Dramatics as Mr. Risk is already available for at least one course in this field. He felt that it was desirable that the question be dealt with as quickly as possible as it had to go before the General Faculty Council.

Dr. Rowan asked for an explanation of the relationship between Banff and the University, prior to this summer. Dr. Macdonald stated that the Banff School had been carrying on Fine Arts instruction for some fifteen years but the question of degree credit had not arisen until now.

Dr. Gowan observed that there was a distinct resemblance between the study of Music and the study of Dramatics. A study of Music cannot be effectively carried on without attention to the practical side. A Dramatics course will suffer mainly for the reason that the student will not actually see great plays performed. But we may make some attempt to fill this vacuum by amateur efforts and these, in his opinion, should be encouraged. Professor Jones agreed, but suggested that "make-up" should be deleted from the description of a course in Dramatics in the calendar. Professor Reymes-King felt sure that this would be acceptable, provided that make-up were not excluded from the actual study of Dramatics.

Miss Patrick asked why a course in design and color, specifically for Household Economics students, could not be offered by

the Department of Fine Arts. Professor Reymes-King pointed out that the courses in Art listed were very flexible and could be easily adapted to other schools.

Professor Long asked if students who were not proceeding to any degree could be admitted to these courses. Professor Reymes-King replied that special students would be admitted if they had permission from the authorities.

It was suggested by Professor Jones that the vote on this question of new courses be postponed until the next meeting of the Council so that members of Council, in the meantime, could make themselves familiar with the details. This proposal was supported by Dr. Smith, Dr. Hunter, Dr. Sheldon and Dr. Moss. An amendment was put, namely that further consideration and decision on this motion be deferred until next meeting of Council. Eleven voted in favour of the amendment while only eight were in favour of the motion. Consequently the question of new courses in the Fine Arts Department will be brought up at the next meeting and in the meantime the outline of each course will be sent to the members.

COMMERCE

Mr. J.D. Campbell presented the outline of a new course proposed by the School of Commerce. The new course is to be called Accounting 56. Formerly the course, Accounting 55, had been a catch-all for problems of business administration. It was felt that such a subject should be given more weight. Under the new curriculum, Accounting 56 would be designed to cover certain of the specific aspects of marketing, business finance, and personnel management. On the motions of Professor Campbell and Professor Elliott, this was approved by Council.

Curriculum Revision

The School of Commerce recommended to the Faculty Council that the Commerce curriculum be revised to read as follows:

First Year: Accounting 1, Mathematics 43, English 4, Political Economy 1 and 10, Commercial Law 41.

Second Year: Accounting 52, Political Economy 64 or 66, Mathematics 42, Accounting 55, Commercial Law 51.

Third Year: Two of: Accounting 53, Political Economy 65, 67, 68, 69; Political Economy 64 or 66, Accounting 56, and one of History 55 or Philosophy 52. A footnote should be added to the effect that those going in for Chartered Accountancy should select Accounting 53 and Political Economy 69.

Mr. Elliott also suggested that a 4th year be instituted if possible by September for Honors in Business Administration. This was seconded by Professor Campbell, and approved by Council.

The Chairman brought up the question of the description of the diploma certificate now issued by the Western Board of Music. Professor Reymes-King stated that in 1936 provision had been made for the granting of a diploma in Music corresponding to Grade Eleven. The style of the diploma granted in other provinces is A. Mus. with the name of the province in brackets immediately after. Unfortunately in 1936, the University of Alberta adopted the following style: L.M.U.A. and A.M.U.A. The present University committee on Music is of the opinion that the style of our diploma should be changed. There is a great deal of confusion existing with regard to provisions for diplomas in Music. Professor Reymes-King proceeded to read out the long list of degrees and diplomas which can be obtained by students of Music in Canada, some of which are not authentic. He felt that A. Mus.(Alberta) and L. Mus.(Alberta) were the best designations and

stated that several universities in Canada have adopted this style. He therefore made the motion that the style A. Mus.(Alberta) and L. Mus.(Alberta) be adopted by this university. This was seconded by Dr. Rowan and Council approved.

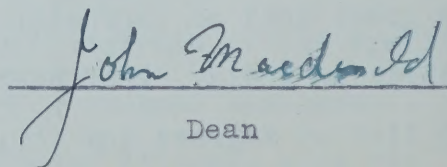
Special Cases

Dr. Gordon introduced the case of Mr. E.G. Pethybridge who had been a B .A. LL.B. student with a good record in his first year, (not below 67), three seconds in his second year, and who had completed first year law when he enlisted. He is at present at the University of Manitoba studying Architecture and asks the University of Alberta for an Arts degree on the basis of his work here. The Revisions Committee feels his request is reasonable. Therefore, Dr. Gordon moved and Dr. Cook seconded, that his request be granted. Carried.

New English Prize

Dr. Macdonald made the announcement of a new prize of \$50.00 to be given in the Spring of 1946 for the best student in English 65, with the proviso that the student's record is satisfactory. The prize might be called the English Writing Prize and is submitted by Dr. R.K. Gordon. On behalf of the Council, Dr. Macdonald thanked Dr. Gordon and mentioned that the announcement would be passed on to the Prizes and Awards Committee.

Meeting was adjourned at 5.45 p.m.


Dean

Feb. 4, 1946.

Minutes of the 394th regular meeting of the Arts Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber, Monday, February 4th, 1946. Those present were: Dr. John Macdonald (Chairman); Professors Salter, Collins, Gordon, Moss, Nichols, Dunlop, Johns, Lang, Elliott, Campbell, J.D., Campbell J.W., McIntyre, Wyman, Keeping, Mueller, Cormack, Miller, Hardy, Strickland, Gowan, Patrick, Owen, Tracy, Walker, Reymes-King, Cook, Hunter, Allan, Long, Morrison.

The minutes of the 393rd regular meeting were read and approved by Council.

Following the reading of the minutes, Professor Salter suggested that in future the minutes might be mimeographed and a copy circulated to the members. The Chairman said he would look into this situation.

Business Arising Out of the Minutes

The Chairman announced that the institution of a four-year course for B.A. and B.Sc. had been discussed in General Faculty Council Monday, January 28th. Although the Council approved of the idea of a four year course, it felt that the consequences of such a change should be carefully examined. The General Faculty Council, therefore, approved the principle of a four year course but decided to appoint a committee to examine the likely consequences of the change and to report back to the Council.

Curriculum Revision

The Chairman reported that the General Faculty Council had been critical of the exclusion of the foreign languages from the B.Sc. patterns. The Curriculum Committee felt that the main obstacle in the way of the recognition of foreign languages in these patterns is the fact that a student is required to take two courses

Feb. 4, 1946.

in a beginner's language in order to secure credit. It was thought that the difficulty could be removed if the beginner's languages could be taught on the basis of five hours per week instead of three. Credit would then be given for one course so that, for example, a student who had taken German 1 would be permitted to proceed to German 40. If this change were approved by the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science, certain modifications indicated below would be possible in the B.Sc. and B.A. patterns. On this understanding, General Faculty Council approved the report of the Curriculum Revision Committee.

At the request of the Chairman for a motion, Dr. Gordon moved and Dr. Moss seconded "that beginner's languages be taught on a five hour a week basis and that students be given credit for these courses".

In answer to a question from Professor Reymes-King, it was pointed out by Dr. Hardy and Dr. Owen that a five hour week would enable an instructor to spend much more time on drill than had been possible heretofore and that extra homework would not necessarily be involved. The Chairman stated that so far as Summer School is concerned, the present arrangement ought to stand as it would be unwise to attempt more intensive work than is now carried on in that session. This must be considered as being inherent in Dr. Gordon's motion. On being put to a vote, the motion was carried.

The Chairman stated that in the light of this change in the teaching of beginner's languages, the Curriculum Revision Committee wished to recommend that in the B.Sc. patterns, a student in the third year or possibly the second, should be given the opportunity, if there seemed to be a reasonable case for it,

Feb. 4, 1946.

to study a foreign language and that this language should be substituted for one of the Science courses in that particular pattern. A modification in the B.A. patterns was also presented involving the Departments of English, History, Philosophy and Political Economy. In the History pattern, a beginner's language could be put down as an option in the first year. The other departments mentioned took the view that so far as the first year is concerned, the foreign language studied should be the language of Grade XII but that in the case of students wanting to begin the study of a language, those students should be given the opportunity to do so either in their second or third years. Dr. Walker moved "that these changes be approved by this Council" and Dr. Moss seconded the motion. On being put to a vote, it was carried.

Recommendation from the Department of Fine Arts

The Chairman intimated that he had spoken to both Mr. Glyde and Mr. Risk concerning prerequisites and corequisites for courses in Art and Drama - a point about which a question had been raised at the previous meeting. He further stated that the majority of students taking these courses would be following the Fine Arts pattern and the matter would be more or less automatically provided for. In any case, he felt that it would not be wise to prescribe certain prerequisites and corequisites until experience had been gained as to the most valuable subjects in this connection. The Department concerned could very well deal with this matter.

He went on to say that two of the four Art courses that had been mentioned in the previous meeting were concerned primarily with the Faculty of Education and consequently did not appear on the present outline of courses for the Department of Fine Arts. The two remaining courses in Art deal with the appreciation side of

Feb. 4, 1946.

- that subject rather than the practical side. Professor Reymes-King moved

"that the two courses Art 51 and Art 52 be sanctioned by this Council".

This was seconded by Professor Keeping. Professor Salter asked a question about the facilities available for these courses. Professor Reymes-King stated that there was available in the Department of Extension a Carnegie collection consisting of some 2000 reproductions, and other kinds of equipment were being purchased. On being put to the vote, Professor Reymes-King's motion was carried.

Drama 51 was felt to be a more suitable title than Dramatics 51 and this change of name was suggested by the Chairman. Drama 51 and 61 were essentially appreciation courses and although the list of reference books seemed to emphasize the practical side of Drama, prescribed reading would also include some twelve to fifteen plays. It was moved by Professor Reymes-King and seconded by Professor Keeping "that Drama 51 and Drama 61 be approved by Council." On Dr. Gordon's suggestion, it was decided to deal with these two courses separately. He felt that Drama 51 covered entirely too much ground, especially for the short course in Banff, and suggested that it be cut in half. Professor Reymes-King pointed out that for the present, this course was to be considered for the regular session only and as such was a standard course, similar to that offered in Ieland Stanford University. Both Professor Salter and Dr. Hardy felt that certain important authorities in the study of Drama had been omitted from the reading list for Drama 51 and that the list was too practical in nature. After considerable discussion

Feb. 4, 1946.

concerning requirements and implications of the course, Professor Reymes-King's original motion was put to the vote in this form:

"That this Council sanction proceeding with the course in Drama 51 on the understanding that, as it appears in the calendar, some indication will be given as to the nature of the reading matter with regard to plays. The question of the suitability of the course as a Summer Session offering should be considered when it arose."

Council approved the motion, 19 voting in favor.

Professor Reymes-King moved "that the course in Drama 61 be approved as outlined." Professor Keeping seconded the motion.

There followed a discussion concerning the content of the course during which Professor Salter observed that the requirements seemed very meagre as compared with other courses for the B.A. Professor Reymes-King pointed out that the play writing referred to would be considered as exercises in exposition and that quality would be the most important feature. Dr. Hunter suggested that the motion be put to the meeting as the questions that were being raised concerned matters which would properly be left to the Department concerned. The Chairman stated that he thought the point well taken because, while it is no doubt proper business for the Council to scrutinize new courses, the practice has always been to give wide latitude in respect to matters of the kind now being discussed. In any case, he felt that any good purpose to be served by the discussion had been accomplished. He added that the course would normally be given in the Banff School in view of the special type of instructor Mr. Risk had in mind for the course. The motion was then put and carried, twelve voting for and eight against.

Pre-Medical Language Requirement

Dr. Johns stated that the 1946-47 requirements did not provide room for students to proceed to French 2 or German 2 in the

Feb. 4, 1946.

second year which they were required to do after taking a "one" language. Students whose Grade XII language was Latin would be rather seriously affected by this arrangement as they would be required to take their second course in the beginner's modern language in the Summer Session. So far as service men are concerned, this is a serious matter as the Department of Veterans' Affairs would not subsidize the taking of a course in the Summer School in this manner. It was suggested, therefore, that French 2 or German 2 be taken in the second year in place of a senior Biological Science or History. This would apply only to the class who will begin second year Pre-Medicine in 1946-47. The Chairman stated that he would like to draw the attention of the Dean of Medicine and the Chairman of the Quota Committee to this situation before this Council took any action. He promised to report their views at the next meeting.

Dr. Cormack observed that Pre-Medical students should have a much more thorough grounding in the basic Sciences than they now have and that a course in Botany was fundamental for some of their later courses. The Chairman suggested that a matter of this general nature could better be brought up at a later date.

Dr. Wyman moved "that a two-hour final examination be allowed for a one-hour a week course in Mathematics" and Dr. Cook seconded this motion. Council approved. Professor Elliott asked permission to hold a two-hour final examination in Political Economy 10 (a half-year course) if the Department of Political Economy saw fit to do so. This was seconded by Dr. Lang and approved.

New Prize

Miss Patrick read the details of a new Household Economics prize to be called the Mrs. H.A. Friedman Prize, to the value of \$50.00 offered by the Council of Jewish Women to the student in Household Economics who takes the highest standing in the work as outlined for the first year, provided that the student passes all courses and obtains an average of not less than 75% on the work of the year. Further, the award is contingent upon the student's proceeding with the work of the second year and will be paid only after the student is in actual attendance in the second year of her course.

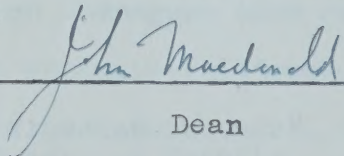
Miss Patrick moved

"that this prize be accepted",

Miss McIntyre seconded the motion and Council approved its being passed on to the Committee on Prizes and Awards.

In answer to a question by Professor Reymes-King, Dr. Macdonald stated that so far as he was aware, it was not necessary for the Western Board of Music to receive the sanction of this Council with regard to the awarding of prizes and scholarships.

The meeting adjourned at 5.45 p.m.


Dean

March 4, 1946.

Minutes of the 395th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber, March 4, 1946 at 4.00 p.m.

The minutes of the 394th meeting were read, approved and adopted by Council.

Business Arising Out of Minutes

With reference to Professor Salter's suggestion at the previous meeting that the minutes should be mimeographed and sent out to each member of Council, Dr. Macdonald pointed out that the minutes have to be typed for the minute book and that, as the pressure on offices at the present time is very great, he felt that Council should not adopt a policy of mimeographing the minutes as well. He promised that the minutes in future would not be so elaborate and drawn out as they had been heretofore, owing to the serious nature of the discussion which has taken place at the last few meetings.

Pre-Medical Language Requirement

The Chairman gave a brief resume of the circumstances surrounding the Pre-Medical language requirement for students now in first year of Pre-Medicine, and stated also, that Dr. Downs was agreeable that Council should do anything they saw fit in this respect. Dr. Macdonald called for a motion and Dr. Lang moved

"that students in second year Pre-Medicine in 1946-47 be allowed to take French 2 or German 2 in place of a senior Biological Science or History, in order to obtain credit for their "one" language."

This motion was seconded by Professor Strickland and carried.

March 4, 1946.

Changes in Numbers in Biochemistry

The Chairman stated that it had been requested by Dr. Hunter that Council sanction the changing of the course number of Biochemistry 51 to 52 and of Biochemistry 52 to 54, the second digits in each case indicating the year of Medicine students are in. He pointed out that these changes had already been sanctioned by the Faculty of Medicine. Dr Sheldon moved

"that these changes in numbers be approved by Council", and Dr. Johns seconded the motion. Carried.

Communication from Faculty Relations Committee

The Chairman mentioned that it was necessary for the Council to appoint a representative to the Nominating Committee to act for one year or until replaced. Professor A. Stewart was nominated by Dr. Johns and this nomination was seconded by Professor Elliott. Since there were no other nominations, Professor Stewart was appointed representative to the Nominating Committee for the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Special Case

Dr. Gordon read a letter from Miss C. Hauger, a third year student in Commerce, who stated that she had registered for Classics in English 51 believing it to be an English course and therefore an approved option for third year Commerce. She requested that, in view of the fact that she was to graduate this year, she be allowed to claim Classics in English 51 as her option. Dr. Gordon, commenting on Miss Hauger's creditable record, moved

"that Classics in English 51 be accepted by Council as Miss Hauger's third year option".

Mr. Elliott seconded this motion, at the same time suggesting that the Revisions Committee be asked to consider this when

the question of second class standings arose. Dr. Macdonald agreed with Professor Salter that the distinction between Classics in English and English courses should be made very clear in the calendar. On being put to a vote, Dr. Gordon's motion was carried.

Other Business

The Chairman read a letter from Dr. Newton, addressed to the Deans of all Faculties, and suggesting that the various Faculties consider the question of providing a list of instructive and educational books, one or two of which could be read during the summer months by each undergraduate student. A searching examination on the book or books read could be given as part of the fall registration procedure.

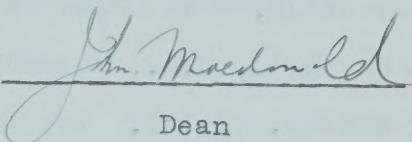
There followed considerable discussion during which the general opinion expressed seemed to be that, while such a suggestion was excellent in principle, several difficulties would have to be considered. These involved particularly the type of examination, the effect of failure in that examination on a student and the time factor at registration. Several suggestions were made, namely, that it might be possible to tie the examination in with the term work of one or more of the courses, that an essay might be substituted for an exam, or that an informal discussion between departmental adviser and student concerning the book in question might solve the difficulty. It was agreed that if an exam were given, it would have to be of a very general nature.

Dr. Macdonald suggested that perhaps it would be advisable to appoint a committee of not more than three people to investigate all the obstacles and difficulties and to look into

March 4, 1946.

the matter of what kind of books would be most useful and educational. This Committee could report back to Council at the April meeting. Council approved this suggestion.

The meeting adjourned at 4.50 p.m.


Dean

April 1, 1946

Minutes of the 396th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, April 1st, 1946, at 4:00 p.m.

Those present were: Dr. John Macdonald (in the chair), Professors Johns, Jones, Cook, Collins, Keeping, Langstroth, Sheldon, Dunlop, Lang, Elliott, Tracy, Miss Patrick, Miss McIntyre, Gordon, Salter, Miller, Reymes-King, Campbell, J.D., Cormack, Moss, Gowan, Allan, Campbell, J.W., and Mr. Taylor.

The minutes of the 395th meeting were read, approved and adopted.

Recommendation From Department of Fine Arts

Professor Reymes-King proposed a "forty" series in Music for the purpose of maintaining and increasing the standard of the Music courses and to enlarge the total number of offerings in these courses. The "forty" series would be introduced as preliminary to the two series, Music 51 - 52 and Music 55 - 56. The new courses, Music 41 - Choral Technique and General Musical Knowledge, and Music 45 - Elementary Harmony and Counterpoint, would require three hours lectures a week and possibly one or two hours extra for those with little musical training, and a laboratory of one or two hours per week. The question of pre-requisites would have to be an individual matter and would depend upon the instructor.

Professor Reymes-King moved,

"that Music 41 and Music 45 be authorized with the titles mentioned".

This motion was seconded by Professor Keeping.

During the discussion which followed, it was pointed out that the introduction of these two courses would affect the pattern scheme, as Professor Reymes-King suggested that both these courses be authorized for the first year of the Fine Arts pattern which, as it stands now, is identical with the Foreign Language pattern. If this were allowed, a student wishing to select another pattern at the end of his first year, might find his first year subjects out of line and might be faced with the problem of having to take something extra. With the exception of the Foreign Language and Classics pattern, other patterns were restricted to only one course from one department in the first year. This allowed a certain amount of flexibility and permitted a change at the end of the first year if a student did not find a certain pattern to his liking.

Professor Reymes-King was agreeable to one course being authorized for the first year of the Fine Arts pattern. The Chairman pointed out that a "forty" course could be taken in the second year by students not qualified to cope with a "fifty" course in Music.

On Professor Jones' suggestion that a committee might be appointed to examine the implications, the motion was put in this form:

"That the "forty" courses in Music be sanctioned to be used in a manner that will be determined after further discussion and after a committee has explored the situation."

Carried.

Dr. Macdonald was authorized to appoint a committee for this purpose.

Report of Committee on Summer Reading

Dr. Miller introduced the report of this committee to Council. While the committee obviously believed that summer reading was worth

April 1, 1946.

while and desirable, nevertheless the report indicated that compulsory summer reading was, for various reasons, untimely and could probably be better dealt with a year from now after the pattern scheme has been in operation. Consequently, the committee felt that the President's suggestions should be tabled and re-introduced in a year's time. Dr. Miller suggested that a list of books might be compiled and posted in the library for those students interested in voluntary Summer Reading. Dr. Miller moved the adoption of his report, Dr. Cormack seconded the motion and it was carried unanimously.

Special Cases

Mr. Harold Bryant

Dr. Gordon introduced the case of Mr. Harold Bryant, a second year student in the B.A. course with service in the Air Force. Mr. Bryant's main interest is in Modern Languages as he intends to seek a position after graduation in the Department of External Affairs. He has already taken two French courses, and three German courses, making a total of five courses from the Department of Modern Languages, which is considered the limit. He requests that he be allowed to take one other French course next year, and, in view of his sensible reason, the Committee would like to recommend that, if his record this Spring is satisfactory, he be allowed to exceed the five rule by one course - six courses in all.

The recommendation was seconded by Miss Patrick and approved by Council.

April 1, 1946.

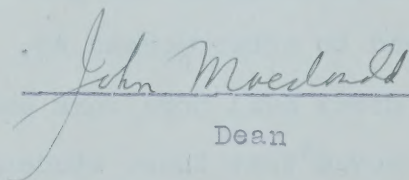
Miss Dorothy Ower

Miss Ower, a first-year student in Arts requests that she be allowed to take German 1 at Summer School, 1946. The committee feels that, in the light of some of her unsatisfactory marks, the decision be withheld until her marks in the final examinations are available. Dr. Sheldon seconded and Council approved.

Other Business

Dr. Macdonald pointed out to Council that it was more important than ever that no instructor should discuss a final examination mark or paper with a student either before or after the student has discovered his standing. Many of the students involved are Rehabilitation students whose results must be reported to the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Embarrassment might ensue if the above practice were indulged in. Both Professor Salter and Professor Jones stated that they had been in the habit of going over a student's paper with him, but this usually took place later on in the summer. Mr. Taylor pointed out that it had always been the policy of the Registrar's office not to release a paper for this purpose.

The meeting adjourned at 5.00 p.m.


Dean

May 8, 1946.

Minutes of the 397th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Wednesday, May 8th at 9.00 a.m.

Present were: Dr. John Macdonald (in the chair), Professors Stewart, Hewetson, Hunter, Gordon, Sonet, Campbell, J.W., Owen, Johns, Moss, Miss Patrick, Miss McIntyre, Strickland, Miss Hughes, Salter, Collins, Campbell, J.D., Gowan, Scott, Reymes-King, Tracy Morrison, Miller, Allan, Rutherford, Warren, Wyman, Mueller, Sheldon, Keeping, Langstroth and Mr. Taylor. *Mr Hardy*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and adopted.

Business Arising out of the Minutes

1. Music Option

In the Music pattern as it now stands, the fourth course is Phil 1 or 2 or History 2 or 4. The Committee on Music suggested that as a fourth course, Music 41 or 45 be put down, and Philosophy 1 or 2 or History 2 or 4 could be added to the options of the second year. It was agreed that this change should be made in the calendar.

2. Recommendation from Department of Modern Languages

Dr. Owen stated that in German 1 two hours a week extra have been given in the past to some students. These have been allowed to enter German 40. In view of the fact that, in Russian 1, a great deal more work had been covered than was expected, Dr. Owen moved "that those students who had taken Russian 1 this past session should be allowed to proceed to Russian 40 next year and that the next course in Russian should be called Russian 40". Dr. Miller seconded this motion and it was carried.

Professor J.D. Campbell read the following motion which was seconded by Professor Hewetson:

"That Accounting 55 be placed on the Second Year Commerce Curriculum for the year 1946-47 which will replace Mathematics 43, the latter to be given to the students concerned in the year 1947-48, providing the above change can be satisfactorily arranged as between the Departments of Mathematics and Accounting."

On being put to a vote, the above motion was carried.

Report of the Revisions Committee - presented by Dr. Gordon.

Archer, William
Barnes, Olive Irene
Biamonte, Aurora Luigina
Brady, Godfrey Hugh Kirkpatrick
Briggs, James Walter
Coults, Rosa Jane Blanche
Coutts, Katherine Margaret
Crockett, Kenneth Lord
Dandurand, Therese Yvonne
Davis, Margaret Nancy - First Class Honors in English
Deslandes, Constance Marie
Fish, Barbara Mary
Foster, Jeanne Chatham
Gander, James Ernest
Graham, Victor Ernest - Rhodes Scholarship
First Class General Standing
Harris, Orrie Wetherilt
Hyde, Ethel Gwendolyn
Ickata, Lucy Mieke
Kerr, Doris
Kupchenko, Volodymyr
Kuzmar, John
LeBel Yvette
McCalla, Dency Ruth
Mackintosh, Sheila Moyra
Massie, Margaret Anne
Medd, Wilford John
Oestreich, Mary Mahala
Pethybridge, Edwin George
Pierce, Catherine
Primeau, Marguerite Aurelia - First Class General Standing
Raffa, Peter
Reynolds, Roy Richard - First Class Honors in Political Economy
Sheasby, Kathleen Ellen

May 8, 1946.

Simpson, Kenneth Arnold
 Schneider, Prolet Gerson
 Spencer, Mary McCabe
 Sterling, Mary Vera
 Sister Albertine Bureau
 Sister M. of St. Edward of the Cross
 Ward, Dorothy Jean
 Weston, Phyllis Ellen

The following have satisfied the requirements for the degree of
Bachelor of Science:

Andrichuk, John Michael
 Benedict, Jay Frank
 Bertrand, Norris Ralph
 Besney, Maurice
 Blumell, Jasper Fred
 Bowsby, Clive Spencer
 Branscombe, Margaret Alice
 Branum, Jennie Mildred
 Bull, George Harry
 Busheikin, Judah Cyril
 Campbell, Norman John
 Chesney, Eunice Jean
 Chonko, Michael Ernest
 Christiansen, Robert George - First Class Honors in
 Chemistry
 Clark, Gordon Frederick
 Coggles, Dorothy Erica Rose - First Class Honors in
 Chemistry
 Corkum, Collin John
 Cummins, Francis Glen
 Dalsin, Marjorie Anna
 Diamond, Shirley Zetta
 Dinning, Dorothy Eleanor
 Dixon, Allen Easter
 Dunbar, Eleanor Lois Jean
 Elford, Edgar Vivian
 Fairhead, Mary Kate
 Filippelli, Lawrence Joseph
 Gilchrist, Harry Alexander
 Golden, Albert Adolph
 Goliss, David George
 Hankinson, Hazen Wood
 Hart, Kenneth Howell - First Class Honors in Physics
 Haynes, Shirley Vivien
 Hodgson, Gordon Wesley - First Class Honors in
 Chemistry
 Hollick-Kenyon, Marylea
 Hunt, Allan Stockton
 (Humphreys, James Trowe
 Jackson, Hartley Campbell
 Jenken, William Burget Lorne
 Johnson, Ralph Limbert

May 8, 1946.

Kennedy, Muriel Eileen - Second Class Honors in
Mathematics
Knoll, Mary-Louise - First Class General Standing
Krause, Vernon Withold
Krys, Eleanor Jean
Lauerman, Joseph Mathias
Lazo, Robert M.
Leeder, James Richard
Lipinski, John Joseph
McConnell, Wallace Beverly - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Macdougall, Jean
MacLean, Elaine Jean
McMillan, Donald Woodbury
Mayhood, John Edward - Second Class Honors in Physics
Nay, Marshall Alexander - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Nelson, Dorothy
Nelson, Reginald David - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Nicholson, Gerald James
Nickerson, Kenneth Glenwright
O'Callaghan, Julia Mary
O'Brien, Joseph Austin
Ockenden, Doreen A. - First Class General Standing
Olyan, Jacob Mitchell - Second Class Honors in Physics
Ozeroff, Shirley-Bernice
Paton, Roger Norman
Pollack, David
Pylypiuk, Stephen Eugene
Reid, Theodore Leslie - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Rees, Donald Leslie
Reinhold, Ernest
Repka, William Hector
Rimmer, Robert William - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Robertson, Patricia Rose-Marie Kathryn - First Class Honors
in Chemistry
Roginsky, Adelle Lena - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Rubin, Hyman - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Shaw, Albert - First Class Honors in Mathematics
Simpson, William Stewart
Smeltzer, Jeanne Ardelle
Snell, Maurice Lynn
Spackman, Roy Donald
Spaner, Bernard
Stefanelli, John
Stockwell, Bligh Henry
Sister Saint-Sylva
Swabb, Nickolas N.
Taschuk, William A. - First Class General Standing
Taylor, Vernon James
Thorn, John Anthony - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Walker, Wilfrid Allan
Wershof, Naomi Judith - First Class General Standing
Warshawski, Frances Gertrude
Whittaker, Elizabeth Irene
Williams, John Redavat Leland - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Wilson, Robert Donald

Dr. Gordon moved and Miss Patrick seconded the adoption
of this report. Carried.

May 8, 1946.

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts:

- Dalawrak, Elsie Emelia - Failed English 53 - 39% and lacks one second.
- Drew, Ruth Cameron - Failed Classics 51 - 46% and History 62 - 43%
- Edwards, Beth Elinor - lacks one second - nearest - Maths. 42 - 59%
- Graham, Elizabeth Jean - Failed English 57 - 41% lacks two seconds.
- Holosko, Stella Frances - failed English 57 - 43%
- Joslin, Willard Lawrie - lacks three seconds
- Mitchell, Nora Jean - failed History 60 - 44% lacks three seconds.
- Pritchard, David John Stanley - failed History 65 - 43%

The following have not satisfied the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science:

- Blue, Hugh Allan - lacks two second, nearest - Bact. 60 - 63% Ent. 51 - 58%
- Bozzer, Rose - lacks one second, nearest - Phil 51 - 57%
- Chamberlain, Lloyd Chester - lacks one second, two failures
- Collins, Henry - lacks one second, two failures
- Harquail, James Aloysius - lacks three seconds, two failures.
- Heckley, Anita Marie - lacks one second, nearest - French 64 - 59%
- Holgate, Gordon Phillip - lacks two seconds
- Hollingshead, Gordon Wallace - lacks one second, failed Math 57 - 37%
- Horne, David John - lacks two seconds, failed Math 55 - 46%
- Paterson, James Larcombe - failed Pathology 52 in second year Medicine - 45%
- Pollack, Hymie - failed Anatomy 36 in second year Medicine - 45%
- Reidford, Harry K. - lacks one second, failed Classics 50 - 38%
- Snow, Geraldine Yvonne - lacks one second, failed French 40
- Starr, Nathan - lacks three seconds, failed Classics 50 - 44%

Dr. Gordon moved and Miss Patrick seconded the adoption of this report. Carried.

Recommendations regarding second year students:

Dower, M.L. Chemistry 42 - 39%, Physics 46 - 26%,
(B.Sc.) Psychology 51 - 32%, Average 41.4 Recommended
to withdraw, no supplementals.

Latter (Nix) Margaret. English 57-27%, Phil. 54-42%,
(B.A.) Psycho. 51 - 28%, Old and New Test. Lit.-33%,
Household Ec. - 63%, recommended to withdraw,
no supplementals.

McKay, Mavia. Classics 51-41%, English 57-33%, Phil. 51-39%
(B.A.) Average 43.6, recommended to withdraw, no
supplementals.

Dr. Gordon moved, Miss Patrick seconded the adoption of this report.
Carried.

The Report of the Committee on Honors was presented by Dr. Gordon

1. The Governor-General's Gold Medal: It was recommended that
the award be made to Robert George Christiansen, Department of
Chemistry.

2. Recommendations of graduating students in Honors:

On recommendation of the departments, honors were awarded to
graduating students as follows:

First Class Honors

Christiansen, Robert George	Chemistry
Coggles, Miss Dorothy E.R.	Chemistry
Davis, Margaret Nancy	English
Hart, Kenneth Howell	Physics
Hodgson, Gordon W.	Chemistry
McConnell, Wallace Beverly	Chemistry
Nay, Marshall	Chemistry
Nelson, Reginald Davis	Chemistry
Reid, Theodore Leslie	Chemistry
Reynolds, Roy Richard	Political Economy
Rimmer, Robert William	Chemistry
Robertson, Patricia Rose-Marie K.	Chemistry
Roginsky, Adelle Lena	Chemistry
Shaw, Albert	Mathematics
Rubin, Harry	Chemistry
Thorn, J.A.	Chemistry
Williams, John Redavat Leland	Chemistry

Second Class Honors

Kennedy, Muriel Eileen	Mathematics
Mayhood, John Edwards	Physics
Olyan, Jacob Mitchel	Physics

May 8, 1946.

3. Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors: Recommendations from departments for these scholarships were approved as follows:

Fourth Year

Christiansen, Robert George	91%	Chemistry
Hodgson, Gordon Wesley	88%	Chemistry
McConnell, Wallace Beverly	86%	Chemistry
Nay, Marshall	86%	Chemistry
Robertson, Patricia Rose-Marie K.	85%	Chemistry
Roginsky, Adelle-Lena	88%	Chemistry
Rubin, Harry	88%	Chemistry
Thorn, John Anthony	91%	Chemistry

Third Year

Fraser, Joan	88%	Modern Languages
Keyte, Eileen	86%	Modern Lang.

The Committee on Honors recommends the following students for possible scholarships, their averages being below 85%:

Third Year:

Lambert, Margaret M.	84%	Chemistry
Wordie, John Douglas	81%	Chemistry

Second Year:

Brown, Raymond R.	80%	Chemistry
Fasman, Gerald David	83%	Chemistry
Greenberg, L.H.	80.6%	Physics
Heiberg, S.A.	84%	Physics
Hasegawa, H.	81%	Physics

4. Special Cases

(Physics) Heiberg, Severin A.: The Chairman was left to investigate whether this student's registration in English 2 was an extra.

(Physics) Poushinsky, Anatole Recommended for a supplemental

(Physics) Kostashuk, George: Recommended for supplementals

McCullough, G.W.: Suggested special registration for 1946 - Physics 42, Physics 46, Physics 55, a Junior "C" course and German 2. This leaves a first year A or B course missing. It would have to be picked up in case of reversal to the ordinary course. He is now recommended to be dropped from Honors and registered as above so as to make it possible for him to reinstate himself without difficulty.

May 8, 1946.

5. The following were declared eligible to continue in honors courses:

Third Year

Bercov, Bernard	Chemistry
Fraser, Joan	Modern Languages
Hay, Joan	Classics
Jones, Sidney E. (Miss)	Mathematics
Keyte, Eileen	Modern Languages
Lambert, Marguerite M.T.	Chemistry
Semeluk, George Peter	"
Streeter, Joseph U.	Geology
Townsend, Dennis	Modern Languages
Wordie, John Douglas	Chemistry

Second Year

Anderson, Jean	Modern Languages
Boon, Ivor	Mathematics
Brown, R.R.	Chemistry
Coffin Edwin Louis	"
Comer, Eric	Mathematics
Donis, Lydia	Modern Languages
Erdman, Karl L.	Physics
Fasman, Gerald David	Chemistry
Fish, Frank Hamilton	Physics
Fraser, Margaret Shirley	Chemistry
Greenberg, Leonard H.	Physics
Hall, Donald Herbert	Physics
Hasegawa, Henry	Physics
Heiberg, Severin A.	"
Judge, Robert McGee	History
Lambert, Marcel	Political Economy
McKenzie, Agnes Niven	Chemistry
Melby, Lester R.	"
Perkins, Joyce V.	"
Roberts, Marion Lois	Mathematics
Terentiuk, Fred	Physics
Wahl, Herbert E.	"
Weir, Elizabeth M.	Chemistry
Yule, Georgina	Modern Languages

6. The following students were granted permission formally to begin Honors work in the second year in the autumn of 1946:

Bain, Miss M.E.	Chemistry
Bates, A.D.	Physics
Brown, M.G.	"
Cairns, W.D.	Mathematics
Coram, II.	Physics
Corbett, Rhona	English

May 8, 1946.

Cormack, D.W.	Physics
Dinzey, Miss R.M.	Chemistry
Frederking, Reinard	Political Economy
Goelman, L.	Chemistry
Griffith, A.F.	Chemistry
Handford, G.B.	Physics
Heatherington, G.H.	Physics
Kostaschuk, G.	"
Levine, A.L.	History
McCullaugh, C.F.	Physics
McDonald, J.C.	Chemistry
McGhee, E.E.	"
McGregor, Helen	English
Mair, A.J.	Physics
Mealing, S.R.	History
Moore, D.W.	Physics
Mortimer, R.K.	"
Mottuss, E.H.	Chemistry
Nelson, N.A.	"
Oldaker, R.B.	Physics
Patterson, R.E.	Mathematics
Poushinsky, Anatole	Physics
Smith, H.D.	Physics
Sollanych, V.	Chemistry
Somerville, P.N.	Mathematics
Teviotdale, Miss W.	Modern Languages
Walton, Mr.	Modern Languages
Wasylewski, A.	Chemistry
Watson, R.H.	Physics

7. The following students were reported as not qualified to continue in Honors:

Brown, J.A.	Geology
Bryant, J.A.	Chemistry
Day, J.H.	Physics
Lipsett, E.	Chemistry
McCarthy, Miss T.	Chemistry
Viney, P.E.	Chemistry

8. The following students were reported as not qualified to enter Honors:

Bertles, S.B.	Physics
Branton, W.R.	Chemistry
Chetner, B.	Mathematics
Conroy, Miss C.R.	Chemistry
Gibson, M.E.	Mathematics
Ilkiw, W.	Chemistry
McCullough, R.D.	Physics
McFarlane, G.H.	"
McLeod, W.D.	Chemistry
Pallister, A.E.	Physics

Dr. Gordon moved and Dr. Warren seconded the adoption of this report. Carried.

May 8, 1946.

The Report of the School of Commerce was presented by Professor Hewetson.

1. The following have satisfied all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce:

Affleck, Gordon Harold
 Astle, William John - First Class General Standing
 Bentley, David de Wolfe - First Class General Standing
 Burrows, John Wesley
 Elder, Verona Lee
 Fleming, Agnes Young
 Hauger, Charlotte Helga
 Mickelson, Leo
 Wolfe, Evan Maurice

2. Aegrotat Standing - Fleming, Agnes Young - recommended for aegrotat standing in Commercial Law 51 and Accounting 55.
3. Recommendations regarding second year students:

Recommended for Supplementals:

Charmichael, J.E. (Accounting 52 - 45%, Average 54.6)
 Cave, Patricia M.J. (Accounting 52 - 40%, Average 59)
 McEvoy, F.J. (Accounting 52 - 40%, Average 57.4)

Not recommended for supplemental:

Melnyk, A. (Accounting 52 - 25%, Average - 51.6)

4. Awards of prizes are recommended as follows:

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - David de Wolfe Bentley

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal - William John Astle

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Prize - Garbutt, George Arthur

The Institute of Chartered Accountants' Prize - William John Astle

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce:

In the second year: Marcel Joseph Aime Lambert

In the first year: - to be awarded in August

The Winspear-Hamilton-Anderson Scholarship of \$500 was introduced to Council and approved. It was suggested by Professor Hewetson that this scholarship be split in two this year - \$250 for the highest standing in second year Commerce and \$250 for the highest standing in first year Commerce. This was seconded by Professor Campbell and carried.

In the second year - Marcel Joseph Aime Lambert

In the first year - to be awarded in August.

Professor Hewetson moved the adoption of this report, Professor Campbell seconded and Council approved.

May 8, 1946.

The Report of the School of Household Economics was presented by Miss Patrick.

1. The following have satisfied all the requirements for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Auld, Shirley Jean
Black, Jean Isobel
Broadfoot, Ann Lavonne McGregor
Caverhill, Gwendolyn Ruth
Davidson, Mary Margaret
Elford, Doris Ada
Fazackerley, Marjorie Maud
Finn, Catherine Marion
Foster, Francis Pauline
Gillies, Suzanne Heather
Haas, Doreen Beverley
Hickey, Jean Lenore
Hill, Doris Isabel
Hill, Margaret Edna
Jenkins, Marjorie McMillan
Longman, Mildred Winnifred
MacDonell, Mary Theresa
McNeill, Marion Charlotte
Mewha, Prixcilla Annie
Might, Marion Constance
Miller, Irene Florence - First class general
standing
Olive, Bessie Marilyn
Peppre, Audrey Elizabeth
Pullar, Marion Elizabeth
Riskin, Helen - First class general standing
Ruste, Ruth Janet
Stewart, Florence Ona - First class general stand-
ding
Wyatt, Helen Patricia Louise
Young, Baunita MacLaren

2. Aegrotat Standing

Hill, Doris Isabel - recommended for aegrotat standing in English 65 and Household Economics 57.

- 3/ The following have satisfied all the requirements for the degree of B.H.Ec.

Barker, Doris Helen
Cheladyn, Lillian
Whaley, Ruth Gertrude

4. The following failed to meet requirements for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Thompson, Kathleen Elizabeth - lacks two seconds.

It was moved by Miss Patrick and seconded by Miss McIntyre that this part of the report be accepted. Carried.

May 8, 1946.

5. The following awards were recommended to the Revisions Committee:
- Friends of the University Bursary - Phyllis Buchan
 - The Prevey Gold Medal - Helen Riskin
 - The Household Economics Club Scholarship - not awarded
 - The Edmonton Home Economics Association Prize - Phyllis May Buchan
 - The Greta Shaw Simpson Memorial Prize - Margaret Anna MacQueen
 - The D.M. Duggan Memorial Prize - Phyllis May Buchan
 - The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize - Margaret Anna MacQueen
 - The Phyllis Osborne McGachie Bursary in Household Economics -
Doris A. Elford
 - The Mrs. H.A. Friedman Prize - Jessie Audrey Dundas

6. Recommendations regarding second year students:

Kowalski, Nora - Recommended to withdraw. A second year student in B.H.Ec. with four failures. Recommendation made by Miss Patrick, seconded by Miss McIntyre, carried.

Report of the Scholarship Committee was presented by Dr. Johns
Medals, Scholarships, Prizes and First Class General Standing:

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Robert George Christiansen

The Prize of the Board of Governors of the University in the First Year Arts and Science - to be awarded in August

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women - to be awarded in August

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship - Severan Andreas Heiberg)
Marion Lois Roberts) equal

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - Byron Ford Sutton

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - to be awarded in August

The Fred H. Irwin Memorial Prize in Organic Chemistry
James Donald Lazerte and Samuel Loshaek

The D.K.E. Memorial Prize in Chemistry 40 - to be awarded in August

The Ahepa Prize in Greek - Joan Elizabeth Hay

May 8, 1946.

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50

Adelle Lena Roginsky

The Rutherford Memorial Gold Medal in English - Margaret Nancy DavisThe Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature

Mary Katherine Robertson

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English
not awardedThe English Writing Prize - Margaret Nancy DavisThe Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English

Mary Katherine Robertson

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2 - to be awarded
in AugustThe Charles James Thompson Memorial Prize in English 4 - to be
awarded in AugustFine ArtsThe Prizes of the Calgary Section of the National Council of
Jewish Women of Canada.

In Music 51: Ian Graham Dunlap

In Music 55: not awarded

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - Albert Adolph GoldenThe Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History -

Phyllis Ellen Weston

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - John Stanley
Farewell

William Heman Hurlburt

The History Club Prize - to be awarded in AugustThe A.L. Burt Prize in History - William Heman HurlburtLe Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French

Victor Ernest Graham

The Aristide Blais Prize in French - Joan Campbell FraserThe Carnegie Corporation Language Scholarships in FrenchJean Margaret Anderson)
William Bates Walton) - subject to approval
by Western OntarioThe Gold Medal in Philosophy offered by Dr. J.M. MacEachran
not awarded.

May 8, 1946.

The J.M. MacEachran Essay Prizes offered by the Philosophical Society of the University of Alberta

First: Marylea Hollick-Kenyon

Second: Willard Lawrie Joslin

Third: Marguerite A. Primeau

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy
Roy Richard Reynolds

The Men's Economics Club Prize - to be awarded in August

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - David de Wolfe Bentley

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal - William John Astle

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Prize - George Arthur Garbutt

The Institute of Chartered Accountants' Prize - William John Astle

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce

in second year - Marcel Joseph Aime Lambert

in first year - to be awarded in August

The Winspear, Hamilton, Anderson and Company Scholarships

In second year - Marcel Joseph Aime Lambert

In first year - to be awarded in August

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics - Helen Riskin

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Prize - Phyllis May Buchan

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Prize - Margaret Anna MacQueen

The D.M. Duggan Memorial Prize in Household Economics - Phyllis May Buchan

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize in Household Economics -

Margaret Anna MacQueen

The Mrs. H.A. Friedman Prize in Household Economics -

Jessie Audrey Dundas

First Class General Standing (*University of Alberta Honor Prize)

Honor Courses

Fourth Year: *Robert George Christiansen, Dorothy Erica Rose Coggles, Margaret Nancy Davis, *Gordon Wesley Hodgson, *Wallace Beverley McConnell, *Marshall Nay, Reginald David Nelson, Theodore Leslie Reid, Robert William Rimmer, *Patricia Rose-Marie Robertson, *Adelle Lena Roginsky, *Hyman Rubin, Albert Shaw, *John Anthony Thorn, Jack Leland Williams.

May 8, 1946.

Third Year: *Joan Campbell Fraser, *Eileen Edith Mary Keyte, Marcel Joseph Aime Lambert, Marguerite Marie-Therese Lambert, John Douglas Wordie.

Second Year: Raymond Russell Brown, Gerald David Fasman, Leonard Herman Greenberg, Henry Hasegawa, Severan Andreas Heiberg, Marion Lois Roberts.

First Class General Standing

General Course

Third Year: *Victor Ernest Graham, Mary-Louise Knoll, *Doreen A. Ockenden, Marguerite Aurelia Primeau, William Alan Taschuk, *Naomi Judith Wershof, Phyllis Ellen Weston.

Second Year: Amy Fong, *Mary K. Robertson.

First Year: Melvin Bauman, *William Balmer Cairns, Ivan Coram, Douglas Cormack, Kenneth Earl Geis, Jean Bernice Gauld, James Cameron MacDonald, Bruce Munro Mackenzie, *Robert Keith Mortimer, *Edward Mottus, Norman Allan Nelson, *Lucille Mabel Parks, *Alfred Rudin, Richard Sherbaniuk, Agnes Elizabeth Teviotdale, Dale Cairns Thomson, *Alex Wasylewski, Fred Wihak.

Household Economics

Third Year: Irene Florence Miller, Helen Riskin, Florence Ona Stewart.

Second Year: Phyllis Buchan, Marcia May Gillespie.

Commerce

Third Year: Astle, William John, Bentley, David de Wolfe

Dr. Johns moved the adoption of this report, Dr. Warren seconded and Council approved.

Special Cases

Marie Weir, a second year student in Arts, was granted deferred finals in German 2 and English 64 which exams she missed owing to the death of her father. Professor Reymes-King stated that the mark he had given her in the written exam in Music 55 could stand, although she had missed the choral laboratory exam. Miss Weir also requested that she be allowed to take two courses in the Summer Session of 1946 and another two in the Summer Session of 1947 in order to complete the requirements for her degree. Dr. Owen moved that this request be granted, Dr. Johns seconded and Council approved.

The meeting adjourned at 9.50 a.m.

John Macdonald

Minutes of the 398th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber at 4.00 p.m. on October 7, 1946. Those present were: Dr. Macdonald, in the Chair; Professors Miller, Allan, Strickland, Hardy, Glyde, Reymes-King, Walker, Davis, Thomas, Smith, D., Greene, Warren, Folinsbee, Owen, Cormack, Sheldon, Whyte, Stewart, Mueller, Campbell, J.D., Jones, Scott, Gowan, Miss Patrick, Miss McIntyre, Wyman, Brown, Tracy, Hunter, Rutherford, Nichols, Moss and Mr. Taylor.

The meeting was opened with a few introductory remarks from Dean John Macdonald concerning the passing of Mr. A.W. Ottewell, the Registrar. It was decided that the Faculty of Arts and Science should be associated with the statement made in General Faculty Council and that this statement should be incorporated in the minutes. Carried.

"Albert Edward Ottewell, M.A., was a member of the first graduating class of the University of Alberta, taking the degree of B.A. summa cum laude in 1912 and winning the Charles Allan Stuart Gold Medal in Classics. His services were immediately claimed by the University as organizer and first director of the Department of Extension. The success of this department was largely due to the initiative and leadership of Mr. Ottewell in its early stages. During the war of 1914-1918 he held the rank of Honorary Captain serving in England and France as a lecturer with the Y.M.C.A. and the Khaki University of Canada.

"From 1928 until the time of his death Mr. Ottewell held the post of Registrar of the University. As such he was secretary of The General Faculty Council. During this period he occupied many

October 7, 1946.

public offices and was granted honorary membership in the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Alberta. His passing on July 31, 1946, deprived the University of one who had devoted his life to its interests faithfully and well for thirty-four years."

The following new members were introduced to Council and welcomed by the Chairman:

Professor Brown, Department of Chemistry
Professor Folinsbee, Department of Geology
Professor Glyde, Department of Fine Arts
Professor Greene, Department of Modern Languages
Professor Gillies, Faculty of Education
Professor Harris, Department of Chemistry
Professor Healy, Department of Modern Languages
Professor Davis, Department of Chemistry
Professor Mardiros, Department of Philosophy
Professor Orchard, Department of Fine Arts
Professor Smith, Department of Philosophy & Psychology

The minutes of the last meeting were read, approved and adopted.

1. Raising marks by Supplemental Examinations

Dr. Macdonald quoted the regulation contained in the calendar with regard to the raising of marks by supplemental examinations and mentioned that such a regulation might work a hardship on combined course students. He went on to explain that students in combined courses are recommended for their degrees at the end of their second year in the professional course. If they lack second class standings, they would probably have difficulty brushing up on their knowledge after being away from their non-professional subjects for two years. He suggested that they should be allowed to write a special supplemental at the end of their final year in their non-professional course to enable them to raise the required second or seconds which they lack.

October 7, 1946.

There followed a discussion regarding the implications of such a concession, during which it was mentioned that students in Commerce would want similar permission to re-write Accounting 52 at the end of their second year in order to obtain a second class in that course, which is necessary for anyone entering Chartered Accountancy. It was suggested that this was too much of a concession to give to Medical students. The Chairman suggested that the matter be left for the time being in order to give members a chance to think the matter over.

2. First Year Credits from Queen's University in Relation to Patterns

The Chairman stated that, in view of the fact that this University accepts First year credits from Queen's University, the occasion might arise when such credits would not fit into our B.A. The Chairman suggested that in such cases the Department concerned and the Dean could make any adjustment necessary and report back to Council in each case. This was agreed to.

3. Content of Pre-Medical Course

It was pointed out by the Chairman that, in the event of certain students not being accepted into Medicine, the course they now take does not allow them to proceed to another year in the B.Sc. course without several adjustments being made involving extra time on the part of the students. In view of this, a pre-Medical pattern in the B.Sc. course would be desirable, a pattern that would give a sound B.Sc. course on its own merits and, at the same time, contain pre-Medical requirements. Dr. Macdonald requested the authority of Council to appoint a Committee to examine this situation and report back to Council.. Agreed.

October 7, 1946.

4. Recommendations for Degrees - Summer School Revisions Committee

The following students at the Summer Session of 1946 satisfied all requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science and are reported to Council so that they may be recommended to the General Faculty Council for the award of their degrees:

For the B.A. degree:

Botsford, F.G.
Drummond, Doris P.
Hodge, John A.
Rieger, Bertha Caroline
Sister Bernadette

For the B.Sc. degree:

Elliott, Arthur Howard
Beecroft, William Harvey
Lavoie, Father George J.

It was moved by Miss Patrick and seconded by Dr. Warren that these recommendations be forwarded to General Faculty Council and accepted by this Council. Carried.

5. Notice of Motion

Dr. Warren stated that the patterns in the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees are laid out as they should be taken and our rule about sequent courses should not be in the picture. This rule, however, should be maintained for another two years in order to take care of those students now in the second year of their course who are not affected by patterns.

Dr. Warren also stated that each Department should consider whether it would be desirable that the four second class standings be obtained in the subjects of the department offering the particular pattern. He explained that he was contemplating a motion to that effect at the next meeting of Council.

6. Special Cases

Lois MacPherson

Miss MacPherson was in the third year of the B.Sc. course last year and had to drop all her courses because of illness. She has now returned to repeat her third year. She desired to register in the same courses but found that one of the courses needed for her sequences was not given this year and she consequently found it difficult to elect satisfactory sequences. She was asking permission to take Physiology 60. The Chairman stated that, ordinarily, permission to do this is refused but last year concession was given to a number of women students owing to the transition period in Medicine preventing them from getting the usual courses. In this case, there was no other way of disposing of the situation. The Chairman asked that Council approve Physiology 60 for Miss MacPherson. Council agreed to permit her to take Physiology 60 in this particular case.

7. Other Business

(a) The Chairman asked if Council would approve the granting of credit in Accounting 1 to rehabilitation students who had failed to be promoted in Commerce and who were proceeding to a straight B.A. If Accounting 1 could be counted as a C course, their promotion in the B.A. course would be possible and, as students under the Department of Veterans Affairs, they must be promoted to continue in benefits. It was moved by Dr. Sheldon and seconded by Professor Strickland that for this session, permission to count Accounting 1 as a C course in a first year Arts program be given in the case of student veterans. Carried.

(b) Teachers

The Chairman stated that certain teachers taking undergraduate work had asked permission to attend one lecture a week of a senior course in the Faculty of Arts and Science and to read up for themselves on the material missed. There followed a short discussion on attendance at senior courses. Professor Jones moved that there should be no departure from the already existing rule regarding attendance. This was seconded by Dr. Tracy. It was pointed out that this rule applied only to undergraduate students and not to graduates. The motion was carried.

At this point Mr. Taylor asked for the co-operation of the members of the academic staff in reporting protracted absences on the part of rehabilitation students to the Registrar's Office.

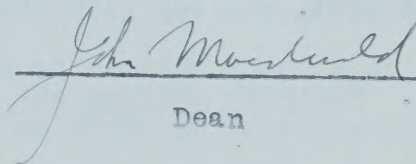
(c) Dr. Macdonald requested members of Council to submit any proposed calendar changes from their respective departments between now and the next meeting as these changes should be submitted to Council at that meeting.

(d) Dr. Owen drew attention to the fact that a student who is continuing under the old regulations may not offer more than five courses from any one department for a general degree. He pointed out that a department such as Modern Languages is a composite department and while it is convenient for administrative purposes to regard it as one department, the regulation mentioned should be liberally interpreted to make it possible for the right kind of student to take six courses over all. He argued, further, that the rule restricting a student to not more than two courses in one department in any session might be similarly

October 7, 1946.

relaxed for special cause. Dr. Hardy supported Dr. Owen in his position on this matter. After some discussion, the Chairman pointed out that the next meeting of the Council would be given mainly to a consideration of changes to be incorporated in the Calendar for next session and that he would be glad to have a specific motion in regard to the whole matter put before Council. In the meantime, he undertook, along with Dr. Owen, to look into the particular case which had led Dr. Owen to raise the general question. This arrangement was accepted.

The meeting adjourned at 5.15 p.m.


Dean

Nov. 4, 1946.

Minutes of the 399th meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate chamber on Monday, November 4 at 4.00 p.m.

Those present were: Dr. Macdonald in the Chair; Professors Collins, Miller, Rowan, Smith, D.E., Mardiros, Thomas, Campbell, J.W., Folinsbee, Allan, Sonet, Owen, Warren, Gordon, Healy, Jones, Johns, Walker, Davis, Brown, Hardy, Sheldon, Langstroth, Cormack, Salter, Lang, Scott, Harris, Miss McIntyre, Tracy, Reymes-King, Orchard, Hunter, Wyman, Morrison, Keeping, Stewart, Campbell, J.D., Hewetson, Miss Hughes, Glyde, Cook, Strickland, Moss, Cormack, Long, Greene and Mr. Taylor.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and adopted.

1. Business Arising out of Minutes

The Chairman brought up the question of raising marks to a second class by means of supplementals. The School of Commerce found that the situation as it concerned them was complicated, and decided to have another meeting before the next meeting of Council and to come in with a specific recommendation so far as Commerce is concerned.

2. Report of the Committee on the Pre-Medical Course

This report was read by Dr. Johns who also moved its adoption, seconded by Dr. Cormack. The new curriculum suggested is as follows:

<u>First Year:</u>	French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2
	English 4
	Botany 1
	Zoology 2
	Chemistry 40 and Chemistry 44 (lab)

Nov. 4, 1946.

Second Year: A Senior course in English or History or Botany or Zoology or Genetics or Entomology or Mathematics 40 or 42.
 Latin 4
 Psychology 51
 Chemistry 42
 Physics 40
 Zoology 53

In the discussion which developed after the reading of this report, several points of view were expressed.

1. Zoology 53 Rather than make this course (a junior course in Embryology) compulsory for Pre-Medical students, Dr. Hughes suggested that another half-year course be found to be combined with Zoology 3 which, in her opinion, should be retained in its present form.
2. Foreign Language It was suggested that, if a foreign language was introduced into the program for purely cultural purposes, Philosophy or Political Economy etc, should be allowed as additional options.
3. German 2 It was pointed out that the study of German would be eliminated altogether if only German 2 was included in this curriculum as very few students have a knowledge of German before entering University.
4. Physics 40 Dr. Langstroth stated that the department had not abandoned 40 Mathematics 40 as a co-requisite with Physics 40 requisites, although it was suggested that there might be a possibility of a special course in Physics being given that would not require Mathematics 40 and thus leave room for options in the second year. He suggested, however, that it was undesirable, on general principles, to make it possible for a student to obtain a B.Sc. degree without a course in Mathematics at the College level.
5. It was suggested that:
 - (a) Entomology and Botany could be together in the first year as options.

Nov. 4, 1946.

- (b) Entomology could appear with Zoology in the first year.
- (c) A half-year course in Entomology could be set up to be combined with Zoology 3.

At this point, the Chairman suggested that, in view of the fact that this curriculum would not normally come into operation until the session after next, the document could be handed to the Faculty of Medicine for their consideration and their opinion could be referred back to the Committee.

Dr. Hunter moved an amendment to the original motion:

"that this schedule be mimeographed so that members of the Council could have an opportunity of studying it and further, that it be referred to the Faculty of Medicine for their consideration of it before this Council would come to a decision".

This amendment was seconded by Dr. Sheldon who also suggested that the Committee might add several questions to the document which the Faculty of Medicine might be asked to consider specifically. Carried.

3. Continuation of Spanish

The Chairman stated that in the past, Spanish had been restricted to B.Com. students, but was no longer called for in the School of Commerce, and that at the end of this year, unless action be taken, it will lapse altogether. Dr. Owen moved

"that Spanish be included in the curriculum on the same basis as other modern languages that can be taken at the University."

Dr. Hardy seconded this motion and it was carried.

4. Motion by Dr. Warren

Dr. Warren moved and Dr. Lang seconded

"that in regard to second class requirements, all four seconds should be taken in the field of concentration whatever it happens to be."

Nov. 4, 1946.

There followed a discussion during which several interesting points were brought out. It was felt that, if such a regulation is made, a student may get the idea that he is a specialist in the field in which he has concentrated his effort. Dr. Cook suggested that if a student fails to show an ability in the pattern he has chosen, a department should be empowered to ask him at the end of the first year to choose another pattern. In this connection, it was brought out that, while the department could strongly advise a student, it was hardly in a position to compel him. It was further pointed out that the Revisions Committee would find it difficult to administer the regulation implied in the motion. It would be difficult, in practice, to withhold a degree on the ground that some of the required second classes were in other departments. Professor Jones suggested that it might even be preferable to have the second classes, or at any rate some of them, outside of the field of concentration. The motion was put to a vote and lost.

5. Concentration in the B.A. Program

Dr. Owen moved

"that the present regulations restricting general course students under the old system to taking not more than five courses in any one Department be amended to read six instead of five and further, that the present regulation preventing students from taking more than two courses in any one Department in any single year of their course be amended to read three instead of two."

This motion was seconded by Dr. Hardy and carried.

Dr. Hardy moved

"that in the foreign language and literature pattern on Page 30, of the 1946-47 calendar, the pattern be amended to provide that, with the consent of the Dean of the Faculty and of the departments concerned, the student may, in the first year, take a third foreign language in place of English 2 and may, in the second or third years, take the same third language at the senior level in place of the option provided under heading 3."

Nov. 4, 1946.

Dr. Hardy went on to say that this would allow a student with linguistic ability to take three foreign languages in one year, a practice which is not out of the way, and which would provide a student with better training in foreign languages than he would receive from the pattern as it now stands.

In answer to a question from the Chair as to what he would take as ^{evidence of} special linguistic ability in the case of a first-year student, Dr. Hardy replied that the Grade XII standing would be used for this purpose. Dr. J.W. Campbell enquired whether the intelligence tests had not yet been developed to a point where they could be used for such a purpose. Dr. D.E. Smith stated that he knew of no test which could be trusted to pick out special linguistic aptitude. In any case, he was opposed to substituting a foreign language for English 2. Dr. Sonet expressed himself as opposed to the change and stated that the main difficulty he found in teaching his students French was traceable to their lack of training in English. On being put to the vote, Dr. Hardy's motion was lost.

6. Recommendations re Matriculation Requirements

(a) School of Household Economics

Miss McIntyre moved

"that for matriculation for the B.Sc. course, Biology be an alternative for Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry."

This was seconded by Dr. Hunter and the motion was carried.

(b) Music

Professor Reymes-King moved

"that in a matriculation which will lead to the Fine Arts pattern, Music be allowed as one subject in the place of one of the two Science options of matriculation."

Nov. 4, 1946.

He stated that a student could achieve this Music credit through the Western Board of Music, The Royal Schools of Music, Toronto Conservatory of Music, and McGill. The motion was seconded by Professor Orchard.

It was pointed out that if a student wished to change from the Music pattern to another, he would be deficient in his matriculation and would be required to pick up a Science course. In answer to a question from Dr. Hunter as to why it was the science requirements of Matriculation that were selected for this purpose, it was pointed out that matriculation in the non-science subjects was important for students proceeding with the Music pattern. Dr. Cook pointed out that the motion represented an innovation in the sense that hitherto no special matriculation program had been adopted for a department. The motion was put in its original form and carried.

7. Calendar Changes

Classics Dr. Hardy moved that Early Civilization 56 be listed as an option under No. 4 of the Foreign Language and Literature pattern. Carried.

English Dr. Gordon made the following suggestions:

1. That English 104 be dropped as an Honors course;
 2. That five courses be given in the second year of Honors.
 3. That English 111 (Milton) be a formal part of the Honors course. Dr. Gordon pointed out that this is only a revision of a course previously offered.
 4. That a new course - English 68-History 68, Seventeenth-Century England, be added to the English courses. This course would involve a study of seventeenth century thought in the literature and history of the period and would be given jointly by Mr. Lewis Thomas, Department of History and Dr. C. Tracy, Department of English.
- These recommendations were agreed to.

Nov. 4, 1946.

Fine Arts

1. Drama 51 Professor Reymes-King moved that Drama 51 be expanded to two courses - Drama 51 and Drama 52. Drama 51 would deal with early times to the middle of the 19th century while Drama 52 would deal with the period from Ibsen to the present day. This motion was seconded by Professor Orchard and carried.

2. Drama 61 Professor Reymes-King stated that this course should be given only in the Banff School and should only be offered for credit when a student has certain pre-requisites in Acting, etc. Professor Reymes-King intimated that the department was planning a new course, Drama 41. At the suggestion of the Chairman, who stated that he had not yet received an outline of that course, consideration of it was postponed until next meeting of Council.

Geology Dr. Allan moved that:

"only one pattern in Geology be given instead of two, the single pattern to be an integration, more or less, of the two now offered."

The motion was seconded by Dr. Folinsbee and carried.

Honors Course Dr. Allan stated that the Department was willing to accept the first year of the pattern course for the first year of Honors. As a result it would be necessary in the second year for a student to take Botany or Zoology because he had already had Mathematics and Physics in his first year. Dr. Macdonald suggested that this be passed as a recommendation to the Honors committee. Dr. Allan moved this, seconded by Dr. Folinsbee and it was carried.

Nov. 4, 1946.

New course in Geology

Geology 57 - a course on Structural Geology - a study of the architecture of the earth as determined by earth movements.

This was moved by Dr. Allan, seconded by Dr. Folinsbee and carried.

Household Economics

Second Class Standings for B.H.Ec. Students

Miss McIntyre moved

"that in view of the fact that B.H.Ec. students take only six senior courses in their last two years, they should be required to obtain only three seconds instead of four."

The motion was seconded by Dr. Hunter and carried.

Philosophy and Psychology

Dr. D.E. Smith moved

"that the title of Psychology 58 be changed to read 'Social and Economic Problems' instead of 'Social and Economic Reform', and also that the third paragraph of the description of this course be deleted as there are no facilities now available for practical work."

Dr. Mardiros seconded this motion and it was carried.

Political Economy

Professor Stewart introduced a new course - Political Economy 2 which would deal less with the techniques of the Economic system and include more content. Political Economy 1 would still be the pre-requisite for students wishing to take certain senior courses in Political Economy. This recommendation was agreed to.

Zoology

Dr. Rowan introduced three new courses in Zoology.

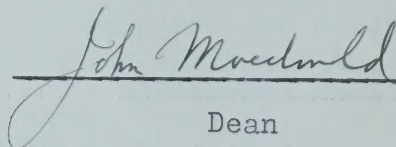
Zoology 54 - Taxonomy

Zoology 56 - Land Biology

Zoology 57 - Fresh Water Biology

Nov. 4, 1946.

On the motions of Dr. Rowan and Dr. Miller, Council approved these three courses. Dr. Moss suggested that the title should be modified, as the term "Biology", which included Botany, seemed too comprehensive for the courses in question. It was agreed that "Zoology" or some other suitable term should be substituted. The meeting adjourned at 6.45 p.m.


Dean

Minutes of the 400th meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, Dec. 2, 1946.

Those present were: Dr. John Macdonald, in the chair; Professors Healy, Nichols, Scott, Sheldon, Mueller, Gillies, Lang, Owen, Gordon, Cormack, Folinsbee, Johns, Whyte, Salter, Moss, Langstroth, Reymes-King, Hunter, Wyman, Smith, D.E., Thomas, Walker, Glyde, Keeping, Davis, Cook, Orchard, Campbell, J.D., Gowan, Rowan, Campbell, J.W., Allan, Miss McIntyre, Miss Patrick and Mr. Taylor.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and, after a change was suggested by Dr. Langstroth with regard to a statement he made concerning Physics 40, the minutes were approved.

1. Report on Pre-Medical Course

Dr. Johns reported that certain changes had been made by the committee in line with suggestions introduced in Council on November 4th. These changes were incorporated in the report circulated among members of Council and had already been put before the Faculty of Medicine.

The Chairman read a letter from Dean Ower expressing general approval of the report as it had been submitted to the Faculty of Medicine.

Dr. Macdonald expressed himself as disturbed over two points. In the first place, he felt that there was no genuine option for Pre-Medical students in their first year if Mathematics 40, listed as an option with Botany 1, was to be required for Physics 40, which was compulsory in the second year. In the second place, inasmuch as Physics 40 calls for a prerequisites, there is no real first-year course for the B.Sc. in Physics, unless Physics 1 is to be so regarded. He suggested, therefore, that, while the document in the hands of the members was open to discussion, it was doubtful whether the Council was ready to vote on it.

Dec. 2, 1946.

Dr. Cook, as an alternative proposal, read an outline of courses consisting of two routes - one a Mathematics and Physics route and the other a Biological route. He felt that this scheme covered all the courses laid down in the two years.

During the discussion that followed, it was suggested:

1. That Physics 1 (strengthened) be substituted for Physics 40. In this connection Dr. Langstroth reminded Council that, while Physics 1 provided instruction in Magnetism and Electricity, it did not include Light and Sound.
2. That both Physics 1 and 40 could be offered, 40 for those who had taken Mathematics 40 in their first year, and Physics 1 for those who had taken Botany.
3. That a remedial course in Mathematics be given if Physics 40 were to be taken;
4. That English 2 be substituted for English 4 for those planning to select the senior English course in the second year.
5. That Russian 1 and Spanish 1 be listed with German 1 in the options of the first year.

It was pointed out that Zoology 2 was down as an alternative to Botany 1 in Dr. Cook's program. This could not stand as Zoology 2 is compulsory for Pre-Medical students.

It was finally moved by Dr. Hunter and seconded by Dr. Cormack that the matter be referred back to the Committee and reported on at next meeting of Council.

II. Recommendations from Departments

A. Biochemistry

1. New courses. After a few preliminary remarks concerning the needs of the Department, Dr. Hunter introduced the following new courses:

- (a) Biochemistry 101 - three hours lectures and three hours laboratory (1st term) on the subject of Enzymology: the nature of enzymes; kinetics of enzyme action; oxidation-reduction systems in living cells; carbohydrate metabolism in yeast and muscle; the relationships between vitamins and enzymes; discussion of selected enzymes. The laboratory course will deal with the preparation and purification of enzymes and studies of enzyme kinetics.
- (b) Biochemistry 102 - a one term course - three hours lectures and lab. on the subject of Nutrition: general principles, biological function of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, minerals and water; chemistry and physiology of vitamins. The laboratory course will deal with the preparation and quantitative estimation of amino acids and vitamins.

On the motions of Dr. Hunter and Dr. Walker, these two new courses were approved.

2. Change in Number. Dr. Hunter stated that Biochemistry 51 and 52 (which had been changed to 52 and 54) required 61 as a pre-requisite. He suggested that the number of 61 be changed to 51 and the others be changed to 61 and 62 to make the numbering system more rational. It was pointed out that these changes would involve an administrative difficulty. In order to avoid this, it was suggested that 61 be changed to 50 and the others left as they are. Dr. Hunter then moved that Biochemistry 61 be changed to 50 and Biochemistry 52 and 54 be left as they are. This was seconded by Dr. Lang and the motion was carried.

3. Honors Program

Dr. Hunter read the details of an Honors program in Biochemistry. On a motion by Dr. Hunter, seconded by Dr. Walker, the program was approved subject to review by the Honors Committee before being presented to General Faculty Council.

Dr. Macdonald informed Council that the Honors Committee had already given some consideration to the principle of such a course. He suggested that there might be an anomaly in a Committee of this Faculty administering a program in a department which belonged to the Faculty of Medicine.

That question, however, might be left to the General Faculty Council.

B. Chemistry

Dr. Walker moved that in Chemistry 40, three hours lectures be given throughout the year instead of three the first half and two in the second half, in order to bring the course more in line with other first year courses. The motion was seconded by Dr. Davis and carried.

New Courses

1. Chemistry 52 - a new course in Organic Chemistry - three hours lectures three hours lab. throughout the year. This course will be less demanding than Chemistry 102 and be more descriptive in nature and thus of more value to pass students. The Department felt that with the introduction of the pattern systems, five courses should be available below the Honors level whereas now only four exist.
in Kinetics
2. Chemistry 111 - a new Honors course. This was proposed to replace Chemistry 108 and would consist of three hours lectures and three hours laboratory, first half and would be given only in alternative years.

Dr. Walker moved and Dr. Davis seconded that these two courses be approved. Motion carried.

C. Fine Arts

Professor Reymes-King proposed a new course - Drama 41 consisting of three hours lectures and two hours lab. This course would deal with the fundamentals of acting, and the relation between the theatre and other Arts and would aim to develop the student's capacity for criticizing his own performance and that of others. He pointed out that the course was already being given to students in the Faculty of Education and sought authorization for the taking of the course by students in the Faculty of Arts and Science. This was seconded by Professor Orchard and carried.

Drama 51 Professor Reymes-King moved

"that the content of Drama 51 as taught this session be as already authorized for next session."

Dr. Owen stated that in his opinion the amount of ground the course attempted to cover was too large to admit of anything like adequate

treatment. Professor Orchard agreed but did not see how that could be remedied at present. The Chairman pointed out that this difficulty was not peculiar to Drama courses. It was very familiar in the Department of Philosophy in connection with the course in the History of Philosophy. Professor Orchard seconded Professor Reymes-King's motion and it was carried.

D. Biological Science for B.A. Students

Dr. Moss presented the content of a course intended for second year B.A. students and sanctioned in principle last session. The course would be known as Biology 41 and would consist of three hours lectures, three hours laboratory, alternate weeks first half; three hours lectures second half. This course would deal with:

the introduction to the plant and animal kingdoms; organization and development of plants and animals; adaptation to environment; variations, heredity and selection; evolution and origin of species; biology and human welfare; history of biology.

Dr. Moss Moved and Dr. Rowan seconded that this content be authorized by Council.

Dr. D.E. Smith stated that a number of students are interested in Social Service and that considerable advanced training in Zoology is desirable for this. He asked if it would be possible for such a person who had taken Zoology 1 in the first year to take a senior course in Zoology in the second or third year. The Chairman stated that this would not be possible as this special Biological course had been stipulated in the senior years of the B.A. patterns. He went on to say that, if there is any substantial demand for the kind of training referred to, it will be necessary to devise some other Science course for those people interested. On being put to a vote, Dr. Moss's motion was carried.

The Chairman suggested that Biology 1, which has never been taught and which can now serve no purpose, be dropped from the calendar and that Biology 41

will probably meet the requirements of Education students seeking an elementary school certificate. This was agreed.

E. English

Dr. Gordon moved that a new course - English 69 - Poetry and Prose of the Sixteenth Century - be authorized by Council. This motion was seconded by Dr. Whyte and carried.

III: Recommendation from School of Commerce

Professor J.D. Campbell moved

"that students failing to obtain a second class standing in Accounting 52 be permitted to write a special examination in this course in the Spring of the year following that in which the course was taken."

He elaborated on this to say that second class standing was necessary in Accounting 52 and 53 for those wishing to go on to Chartered Accountancy.

The motion was seconded by Dr. Sheldon and carried.

The Chairman, referring to the general rule, stated that a student is permitted to take an exam again to raise a mark to a second but only in the September following the normal year of graduation. The School of Commerce was of the opinion that the general rule (except for the amendment just carried) should stand. The only possible case where the rule might work rather unfairly would be the case of a combined course, such as B.Sc.,M.D. or B.A.,LL.B. In practice, students in the second year B.Sc.,M.D. would secure the necessary two seconds in any case, if they were to be promoted. In the B.A.,LL.B., however, a student cannot write for his second until after the second year of Law by which time he may have forgotten a great deal.

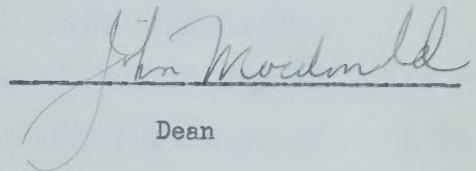
It was moved by Dr. Sheldon, seconded by Professor Campbell

"that the present regulation stand except in the Commerce and B.A.,LL.B. courses. Motion carried.

IV Other Business

Mr. Taylor mentioned that December 17th would be included in the period of Consolidated and final examinations so that the last day of lectures would be Monday, December 16th. He asked instructors to submit their examination material as soon as possible for mimeographing purposes, especially where exams must be given at Mount Royal College. In answer to a question, Mr. Taylor stated that the second term would begin on Friday, January 3rd.

The meeting adjourned at 5.45 p.m.


Dean

January 6, 1947.

Minutes of the 401st meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Science Council held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, January 6, 1947 at 4.00 p.m.

Those present were: Dr. John Macdonald in the Chair;
Professors Johns, Brown, Harris, Downs, Strickland, Owen, Smith, H.E., Wyman, Mueller, Moss, Mardiros, Taylor, Greene, Stewart, Cormack, Gordon, Jones, Tracy, Gilles, Langstroth, Whyte, Hunter, Tuba, Nichols, Collins, Sheldon, Scott, Keeping, Smith, D.E., Healy, Walker, Davis, Salter, Glyde, Campbell, J.W., Gowan, Folinsbee, Allan, Cook.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

1. Business Arising out of Minutes

(a) Biochemistry - Honors Program

The Chairman stated that the Committee on Honors had met and reviewed the program in Honors Biochemistry and had agreed with it in the form in which it was passed by this Council. The Chairman read a statement from the President, giving the procedure that should be followed in the instituting of such a program. The Chairman explained that before next meeting of General Faculty Council, this Council should receive from the Faculty of Medicine a statement to the effect that it approves the course and is inviting the Committee on Honors of this Faculty to administer it.

(b) Pre-Medical Course

The latest report of the Pre-Medical Committee was read by Dr. Johns.

First Year

1. English 4 (or English 2 for those who propose to continue English in the second year).
2. French 2, Latin 2, German 1, French 1, German 2, Russian 1, Spanish 1, History 2 or 4, Philosophy 1 or Political Economy 2.
3. Botany 1
4. Chemistry 40 and Chemistry 44 lab.
5. Zoology 2

Second Year

1. A senior course in Botany ^{or Zoology (Med)} or English or Genetics 51 or History or Mathematics 40 or 42.
2. Latin 4
3. Psychology 51
4. Chemistry 42
5. Physics 10
6. Entomology 41a (first half)
Zoology 3 (second half)

Dr. Johns moved the adoption of this report which was seconded by Dr. Scott.

1. The Chairman suggested that the Council might begin its consideration of the report by disposing of the question which the committee had referred to the Council itself, viz. whether the language option in the first year should include all of the first year foreign languages or whether it should be restricted to the the two languages of matriculation, Latin and French at the "2" level . Dr. Owen moved
"that the statement as read by Dr. Johns be approved, that is, that the language option be not restricted."

This was seconded by Dr. Johns and carried.

2. Physics

The Chairman suggested that Council might next proceed to consider the recommendation that the course, Physics 10, which had been discontinued for a number of years, be re-instated and prescribed for Pre-Medical students in the second year. From the point of view of the Faculty of Medicine the advantage of this course would be that it would include light and sound as well as electricity and magnetism. The Chairman asked Dr. Langstroth his opinion on this part of the report. Dr. Langstroth expressed himself as opposed to instituting a first course in Physics which would try to deal with all three units - mechanics, light and sound and magnetism and electricity. He felt that if such a wide program were

January 6, 1947.

attempted, the treatment would of necessity be superficial and the course would be unsatisfactory as a B.Sc. credit. He further pointed out that the Department of Physics was anxious to retain the pre-requisite or co-requisite of Mathematics 40 in connection with Physics 40. Physics 1, as at present constituted, while it contained no treatment of light or sound, did include magnetism and electricity and seemed, therefore, suitable for a Pre-Medical course.

The Chairman asked Dr. Downs what the attitude of the Medical Faculty would be to the omission of light and sound. Dr. Downs in reply pointed out that the attitude of the Faculty of Medicine in general was that a Pre-Medical course that would be satisfactory to the Faculty of Arts and Science would be satisfactory to the Medical Faculty, provided that it included four subjects, - Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Psychology with English next in desirability. At the same time, while the Faculty of Medicine was not suggesting that a special Physics course should be instituted for Pre-Medical students, he suggested that it would, on the whole, be disappointed over the complete omission of light and sound.

There followed considerable discussion which centered in the main around the question of whether it was a satisfactory practice to include Pre-Medical students, who in all cases have Physics 2 of the High School, in a first course in Physics along with a number of students who had had no preparatory Physics. Dr. Langstroth, while admitting that the students without High School Physics had to work harder in this course, thought that they were quite able to cope with it. Professor Gowan expressed the view that under present conditions, at any rate, a new special course for Pre-Medical students would be undesirable, and he suggested that one section of Physics 40 could be set aside for such students and allowance made for the fact that they had already some instruction in Physics in High School. It would be possible for such

a section to cover more ground than it would cover if it were included with Physics 1.

Dr. Sheldon suggested that consideration might be given to the question of eliminating the combined course and simply retaining a two-year Pre-Medical course. The Chairman pointed out that it would hardly be practical to ask medical students to take two pre-medical years and give them no recognition at all for them. It was suggested by Dr. Johns that a new course, Physics 2, might be instituted for which Grade XII Physics would be a pre-requisite and that this course could also be open to B. A. students who wished to elect Physics as an option in the first year. In answer to a question from Dr. Johns concerning the possibility of proceeding with the first year of the new course concerning which there appeared to be no special difficulty, and leaving the second year for later consideration, Dr. Downs expressed the opinion that this would be, on the whole, an undesirable procedure. The Pre-Medical course should be dealt with as a unit.

After some further discussion, Dr. Walker moved

"that No. 5 of the second year of the combined course should read Physics 1 instead of 10."

This was seconded by Professor Keeping and carried.

3. English

The Chairman asked whether the parenthesis in No. 1 of the first year (English 2 for those who propose to continue English in the second year) was really intended to be mandatory or simply a recommendation from the English Department. Dr. Gordon expressed the view that this should be regarded as mandatory.

Dr. Johns original motion was now put in this form:

"That this Council approve this prescription of the first two years of Pre-Medicine with the change that Physics 10, no. 5 of the second year, be Physics 1."

The motion thus amended was carried.

January 6, 1947.

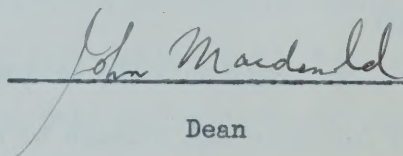
II. Other Business

(a) Professor Salter asked the Chairman whether he was in a position to make any statement with regard to the recommendation made last year by this Council to the General Faculty Council that the present three-year course in Arts and Science be extended to four. The Chairman stated that he had put the recommendation before General Faculty Council and that this Council had approved of it in principle while pointing out some rather serious practical difficulties that might be involved. His memory was that a committee was to look into the whole matter but in any case he would investigate further.

(b) David J. Horne

This student cleared a second class standing by writing a Supplemental and is now eligible for the B.Sc. degree. The Chairman suggested that this Council recommend the name of this student to General Faculty Council as being clear for the degree to be awarded next Spring. This was moved by Dr. Smith and seconded by Professor Healy and carried.

The meeting adjourned at 5.30 p.m.


Dean

